Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

MASTER INDEX — NATIONAL GOVERNANCE, OPERATIONS, PROGRAM & ENTERPRISE SUITE

This index lists all **69 documents** in the AAEF National Governance Suite, grouped into logical categories for ease of navigation, printing, and executive reference.

1. NATIONAL GOVERNANCE & CULTURAL GOVERNANCE SUITE

- **National Governance Framework**
- **Cultural Governance Framework**
- **National Organisational Structure**
- **Cultural Governance Council Charter**
- **National Leadership & Decision-Making Framework**

2. EXECUTIVE, STRATEGIC & ADMINISTRATIVE SUITE

- **CEO Governance & Responsibilities Framework**
- **National Headquarters Operations Framework**
- **National Strategic Planning Framework**
- **Organisational Development Framework**
- **National Administration & Office Systems Framework**

3. RISK, SAFETY, COMPLIANCE & REGULATORY SUITE

- **National Risk Management Framework**
- **Organisational Safety Framework**
- **National Compliance Framework**
- **Policy Development & Review Framework**
- **Regulatory & ACNC/ASIC Compliance Framework**

4. PROGRAM DELIVERY, CULTURAL PROGRAMS & PARTICIPANT SYSTEMS

- **National Program Delivery Framework**
- **Cultural Program Delivery Framework**
- **Participant Engagement & Safety Framework**
- **Daily Routine & Program Operations Framework**
- **Cultural Mentor Framework**

5. HOUSING, INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION SUITE

- **Tiny Home Construction Framework**
- **Staff Housing Framework**
- **Safety House Framework**
- **HQ & Business House Construction Framework**
- **National Infrastructure Development Framework**

6. ENTERPRISE, AGRICULTURE, TOURISM & PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

- **National Enterprise Framework**
- **Agricultural Operations Framework**
- **Tourism Operations Framework**
- **Product Development Framework**
- **Micro-Enterprise Framework**

7. ENVIRONMENTAL, SUSTAINABILITY & ECO-SYSTEMS SUITE

- **Solar System Framework**
- **Water Harvesting Framework**
- **Filtration & Wastewater Framework**
- **Regenerative Farming Framework**
- **Environmental Safety & Compliance Framework**

8. FINANCE, FUNDING, GRANTS & PHILANTHROPY

- **National Finance Framework**
- **Funding & Grants Framework**
- **Philanthropy & Donor Framework**
- **Corporate Partnership Funding Framework**
- **Financial Sustainability Framework**

9. COMMUNICATIONS, MEDIA, BRAND & PUBLIC IMAGE

- **National Communications Framework**
- **Media & Public Relations Framework**
- **Brand & Identity Framework**
- **Public Image & Reputation Framework**
- **Digital Communications Framework**

10. COMMUNITY, PARTNERSHIP & SOCIAL IMPACT SUITE

- **Community Engagement Framework**
- **Social Impact Framework**
- **Partnership & Collaboration Framework**
- **Government Stakeholder Framework**
- **Indigenous Organisation Engagement Framework**

11. PERFORMANCE, QUALITY & CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT

- **Organisational Performance Framework**
- **Quality Assurance Framework**
- **Continuous Improvement Framework**
- **Innovation Framework**
- **National Reporting Framework**

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Executive Summary

The Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) is a newly established, Indigenous-led national charity dedicated to strengthening the wellbeing, stability, cultural identity, and long-term independence of Aboriginal adults aged 18 and over.

AAEF is building a national network of residential Life Skills Retreats supported by a central National Headquarters and a Safety House. This model provides a safe, stable, culturally governed environment where adults can rebuild their lives with dignity, identity, and opportunity.

Our national rollout includes:

- **8 Indigenous-led Life Skills Retreats across Australia**
- **1 National Headquarters (HQ + Business House + CEO residence)**
- **1 Safety House for stabilisation and crisis recovery**
- **Eco-friendly hemp construction across all sites**
- **Solar, water, and wastewater independence**
- **Small farm model at each retreat**
- **Horse-safe fencing across 50 hectares per site**
- **National Indigenous workforce development**

AAEF's programs focus on cultural healing, life skills development, employment readiness, enterprise pathways, and long-term independence. The model is designed to reduce crisis service reliance, strengthen cultural identity, and create sustainable pathways into employment and enterprise.

AAEF is inviting government, corporate leaders, philanthropic foundations, and Australian entrepreneurs to unite in a national partnership to bring this model to life. No single

government or organisation is being asked to carry the full load — this is a national effort, built on unity, shared responsibility, and collective impact.

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural governance
- Transparency
- Eco-friendly operations
- Indigenous leadership
- National unity
- Adults only (18+)
- Unpaid board governance
- Long-term independence for participants

AAEF is ready. Our national model is ready. Our governance is ready. Our rollout plan is ready.

We now call on Australia's leaders to stand together and help build this national model for stronger Aboriginal futures.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL MODEL OVERVIEW

The Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) is establishing a **national Indigenous-led network** designed to provide stability, cultural healing, life skills, employment readiness, enterprise development, and long-term independence for Aboriginal adults aged 18+.

This model is built on **three core national pillars**:

1. **Life Skills Retreats (8 sites nationally)**
2. **National Headquarters (HQ + Business House + CEO residence)**
3. **Safety House (stabilisation & crisis recovery)**

Together, these form a **complete national system** that supports adults from crisis to stability, from stability to skills, and from skills to employment and enterprise.

1. LIFE SKILLS RETREATS (8 NATIONAL SITES)

Each retreat is a **residential, culturally governed environment** designed to provide:

Residential Stability

- 4 hemp tiny homes
- Large staff house with office
- Cultural governance spaces
- Community meeting areas

Agriculture & Enterprise

- Stables for 3 horses
- 10 cows, 20 sheep, 30 chickens
- Tractor + implements
- Feed storage
- Regenerative farming systems

Eco-Friendly Systems

- Solar power + battery storage
- Rainwater harvesting
- Filtration systems
- Eco-wastewater systems

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

Land & Safety

- 50 hectares of horse-safe fencing
- Bus + 2 utes
- On-site safety protocols

Program Delivery

- Cultural healing
- Life skills development
- Employment readiness
- Enterprise training
- Community contribution

Each retreat supports **long-term independence**, not short-term crisis care.

2. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS (HQ + BUSINESS HOUSE)

The HQ is the **operational and cultural centre** of AAEF.

HQ Functions

- National governance
- Cultural leadership
- Administration
- IT & communications
- National workforce coordination
- Training rooms
- CEO residence (on-site leadership)

Business House Functions

- Enterprise development
- National employment pathways
- Indigenous business incubation
- Agricultural and land management coordination
- National partnerships management

The HQ ensures **consistency, compliance, cultural integrity, and national oversight**.

3. SAFETY HOUSE — STABILISATION & CRISIS RECOVERY

The Safety House is the **entry point** for participants who need immediate stabilisation.

Safety House Features

- Short-term accommodation
- Cultural support
- Medical room
- Crisis recovery
- 24/7 staff presence
- Stabilisation programs

This ensures every participant enters the retreat system **safely, calmly, and with dignity**.

4. NATIONAL ECO-FRIENDLY SYSTEMS

AAEF is committed to sustainable operations across all sites:

- Hemp construction
- Solar power
- Battery storage
- Rainwater harvesting
- Filtration systems
- Eco-wastewater
- Regenerative farming
- Low-impact land use

These systems reduce operating costs and environmental footprint.

5. NATIONAL WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

AAEF builds a **national Indigenous workforce** through:

- On-site training
- Enterprise pathways
- Agricultural skills
- Construction skills
- Cultural tourism
- Business development
- National employment partnerships

This creates **long-term employment and enterprise opportunities**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

6. NATIONAL IMPACT

The AAEF model delivers:

- Cultural healing
- Life skills development
- Employment readiness
- Enterprise creation
- Community strengthening
- Reduced crisis service reliance
- Long-term independence

This is a **national model of stability, healing, and opportunity**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 3

AAEF GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

The Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) operates under a **strict, transparent, culturally governed, and fully compliant national framework**. This ensures safety, integrity, accountability, and long-term sustainability across all operations.

This Governance & Compliance Statement is designed to meet the expectations of:

- Federal Government
- State & Territory Governments
- Corporate ESG teams
- Philanthropic foundations
- Indigenous organisations
- National partners

🖤 1. Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

AAEF is led by a **Cultural Governance Council**, ensuring all decisions, programs, and operations uphold cultural integrity and respect.

Council Responsibilities

- Cultural oversight of all retreats and national operations
- Approval of cultural programs and healing practices
- Ensuring cultural safety for all participants
- Maintaining cultural protocols and community expectations
- Advising on land use, cultural spaces, and community engagement

Council Structure

- Indigenous Elders
- Cultural practitioners
- Community representatives
- Indigenous program leaders

The CGC is the **highest cultural authority** within AAEF.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🏛 2. Legal & Regulatory Compliance

AAEF complies with all national and state requirements for charities, safety, and governance.

Compliance Areas

- **ACNC Registered Charity**
- **Corporations Act 2001 (ASIC)**
- **Work Health & Safety (WHS) compliance**
- **National Risk Management Framework**
- **Annual financial audits**
- **Quarterly operational reporting**
- **Privacy & Data Protection compliance**
- **Environmental compliance for eco-friendly systems**

Board Governance

- All board members are **unpaid**, in line with charity governance best practice.
- Board roles are strictly governance-only, not operational.
- Board members must meet national fit-and-proper requirements.

🛡 3. Safety & Safeguarding Compliance

AAEF operates under a **national safeguarding framework** designed for vulnerable adults.

Safeguarding Includes

- 24/7 staff presence at Safety House
- Cultural safety protocols
- Medical room and emergency procedures
- Mandatory incident reporting
- Participant rights and dignity charter
- Trauma-informed practice
- Zero-tolerance safety breaches

Adults Only

AAEF strictly works with **Aboriginal adults aged 18+**.

This is a core compliance requirement.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

📊 4. Reporting & Transparency

AAEF maintains full transparency through:

- Annual audited financial statements
- Quarterly operational reports
- Cultural governance reports
- Environmental sustainability reports
- Workforce development reports
- National rollout progress reports

All reports can be provided to government, corporate partners, and philanthropic foundations upon request.

🌱 5. Environmental Compliance

AAEF's eco-friendly systems meet national environmental standards:

- Hemp construction compliance
- Solar and battery system certification
- Water harvesting and filtration compliance
- Eco-wastewater system certification
- Regenerative farming compliance
- Low-impact land use standards

Environmental compliance is overseen by the HQ.

🧭 6. Organisational Integrity

AAEF is committed to:

- Ethical operations
- Cultural respect
- Transparency
- Accountability
- Indigenous leadership
- National unity
- Long-term independence for participants

No board member, staff member, or partner may receive personal financial benefit from AAEF operations.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

7. Compliance Summary

AAEF meets or exceeds all requirements for:

- National charity governance
- Cultural governance
- WHS and safeguarding
- Environmental sustainability
- Financial transparency
- Ethical operations
- Indigenous leadership
- Adults-only service delivery
- Unpaid board governance

AAEF is fully prepared for national partnership with government, corporate, philanthropic, and community sectors.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 4

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF CULTURAL GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

The Cultural Governance Framework is the **heart** of AAEF. It ensures that every decision, every program, every retreat, every partnership, and every outcome is guided by **Indigenous cultural authority, cultural safety, and cultural integrity**.

This framework is designed to meet the expectations of:

- Indigenous Elders and communities
- Federal and State Government
- Philanthropic foundations
- Corporate ESG teams
- National Indigenous organisations
- Cultural safety auditors

It is one of the most important documents in your entire pack.

1. PURPOSE OF CULTURAL GOVERNANCE

Cultural governance ensures that:

- AAEF remains Indigenous-led
- Cultural integrity is protected
- Cultural safety is upheld
- Cultural protocols guide all operations
- Elders and cultural leaders have authority
- Participants experience culturally safe healing
- Land, animals, and community relationships are respected

This framework is **non-negotiable** and applies across all national sites.

2. CULTURAL GOVERNANCE COUNCIL (CGC)

The Cultural Governance Council is the **highest cultural authority** within AAEF.

Council Composition

- Indigenous Elders
- Cultural practitioners
- Community representatives
- Indigenous program leaders
- Cultural advisors from relevant Nations

Council Responsibilities

- Approve cultural programs
- Oversee cultural healing practices
- Ensure cultural safety for participants
- Guide land use and cultural spaces
- Maintain cultural protocols
- Provide cultural advice to the CEO and Board
- Review cultural risks and cultural breaches
- Ensure cultural representation across all retreats

The CGC operates independently of the Board and CEO in cultural matters.

3. CULTURAL DECISION-MAKING AUTHORITY

Cultural decisions are made by the CGC, not by:

- The Board
- The CEO
- Staff
- Partners
- Funders
- Government

This protects cultural integrity and prevents external influence.

Cultural Authority Includes

- Cultural healing practices
- Cultural safety protocols
- Cultural spaces and land use
- Cultural ceremonies
- Cultural identity strengthening
- Cultural conflict resolution
- Cultural community engagement

All cultural decisions are final.

4. CULTURAL SAFETY FRAMEWORK

AAEF maintains a strict cultural safety environment across all sites.

Cultural Safety Includes

- Respect for identity, language, and cultural background
- Trauma-informed cultural practice
- Safe cultural spaces
- Cultural mentors and Elders on site
- Cultural conflict resolution pathways
- Cultural healing programs
- Cultural protocols for staff and participants

Cultural Safety Protocols

- No cultural practices without Elder approval
- No external cultural advisors without CGC approval
- No cultural content delivered by non-Indigenous staff
- No cultural decisions made by non-Indigenous leadership

Cultural safety is monitored continuously.

5. CULTURAL PROGRAMS

Cultural programs are designed and approved by the CGC.

Programs Include

- Cultural identity strengthening
- Connection to Country
- Cultural healing
- Cultural arts and practices
- Cultural storytelling
- Cultural leadership development
- Cultural community contribution

Programs are delivered by Indigenous practitioners only.

6. CULTURAL LAND USE & SPACES

Each retreat includes:

- Cultural meeting spaces
- Yarning circles
- Ceremony areas
- Quiet healing spaces
- Cultural gardens
- Animal care areas connected to cultural practice

Land use is approved by Elders and cultural advisors.

7. CULTURAL RISK MANAGEMENT

Cultural risks are monitored through:

- Cultural safety audits
- Cultural breach reporting
- Cultural conflict resolution
- Cultural incident reviews
- CGC oversight

Cultural Breaches Include

- Disrespecting cultural protocols
- Delivering cultural content without authority
- Cultural misrepresentation
- Cultural exploitation
- Cultural harm or unsafe practice

Breaches are handled immediately by the CGC.

8. CULTURAL ENGAGEMENT WITH COMMUNITIES

AAEF engages respectfully with:

- Local Nations
- Elders
- Cultural practitioners
- Indigenous organisations
- Community groups

Engagement is guided by:

- Cultural protocols
- Respect for Country
- Community expectations
- Cultural authority

No retreat operates without local cultural engagement.

9. CULTURAL GOVERNANCE SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Indigenous leadership
- Cultural authority
- Cultural safety
- Cultural integrity
- Cultural healing
- Cultural respect
- Cultural community engagement

Cultural governance is the foundation of AAEF's national model.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 5

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF PROGRAM LOGIC & OUTCOMES FRAMEWORK

This document shows **how AAEF creates change**, **why the model works**, and **what outcomes it delivers**. Government, corporate ESG teams, and philanthropic foundations will absolutely expect this.

It demonstrates that AAEF is not just a service — it is a **national outcomes system**.

1. PROGRAM LOGIC MODEL (INPUT → ACTIVITIES → OUTPUTS → OUTCOMES → IMPACT)

Inputs (What AAEF invests)

- Indigenous cultural leadership
- Life Skills Retreat infrastructure
- Safety House stabilisation
- National HQ governance
- Eco-friendly systems
- Staff, mentors, Elders
- Animals, land, farming systems
- Enterprise equipment
- National partnerships

Activities (What AAEF does)

- Cultural healing programs
- Life skills training
- Employment readiness
- Enterprise development
- Agricultural and land management training
- Crisis stabilisation
- Cultural identity strengthening
- Community contribution activities
- Workforce development

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

Outputs (Immediate results)

- Adults stabilised safely
- Participants completing life skills modules
- Participants gaining cultural identity strength
- Participants completing employment readiness
- Participants engaged in enterprise training
- Participants contributing to community and land
- Participants achieving stability and routine

Short-Term Outcomes (3–12 months)

- Improved cultural identity
- Increased emotional stability
- Improved communication skills
- Increased daily functioning
- Increased employment readiness
- Increased confidence and self-belief
- Reduced crisis service reliance

Medium-Term Outcomes (12–24 months)

- Employment placement
- Enterprise participation
- Stable housing
- Improved financial literacy
- Strong cultural connection
- Reduced contact with crisis services
- Improved community contribution

Long-Term Outcomes (2–5 years)

- Long-term employment
- Independent enterprise ownership
- Stable, independent living
- Strong cultural identity
- Reduced intergenerational disadvantage
- Stronger community leadership

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

National Impact (5+ years)

- Reduced crisis service costs
- Increased Indigenous employment
- Increased Indigenous enterprise creation
- Stronger cultural governance nationally
- Stronger Indigenous wellbeing
- National unity and shared responsibility

2. THEORY OF CHANGE (WHY THE MODEL WORKS)

AAEF's model works because it addresses the **root causes** of instability.

Root Causes Addressed

- Lack of stable housing
- Lack of cultural identity support
- Lack of life skills
- Lack of employment readiness
- Lack of enterprise pathways
- Lack of safe environments
- Over-reliance on crisis services

AAEF's Solution

AAEF provides:

- Stability
- Cultural healing
- Skills
- Employment readiness
- Enterprise pathways
- Community contribution
- Long-term independence

This creates **lasting change**, not temporary relief.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

3. PROGRAM STREAMS

AAEF delivers five core program streams:

1. Cultural Healing

- Identity strengthening
- Cultural mentoring
- Cultural safety
- Connection to Country
- Cultural leadership

2. Life Skills Development

- Financial literacy
- Household management
- Communication skills
- Personal stability
- Daily routine building

3. Employment Readiness

- Resume building
- Workplace behaviour
- Job placement support
- Skills training
- Employer partnerships

4. Enterprise Pathways

- Agriculture
- Hemp production
- Animal care
- Land management
- Construction skills
- Cultural tourism
- Business development

5. Community Contribution

- Land care
- Cultural spaces maintenance
- Community support activities
- Cultural events

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

4. PARTICIPANT JOURNEY (ENTRY → STABILISATION → RETREAT → EMPLOYMENT/ENTERPRISE → INDEPENDENCE)

Stage 1 — Entry via Safety House

- Crisis stabilisation
- Cultural support
- Medical room access
- 24/7 staff presence
- Preparation for retreat entry

Stage 2 — Retreat Stabilisation

- Safe accommodation
- Cultural governance
- Daily routine
- Life skills foundation

Stage 3 — Skills & Healing

- Cultural healing
- Life skills modules
- Employment readiness
- Enterprise training

Stage 4 — Employment & Enterprise

- Job placement
- Enterprise participation
- Business development
- Workforce support

Stage 5 — Independence

- Stable housing
- Employment
- Enterprise ownership
- Community contribution

5. NATIONAL OUTCOMES FRAMEWORK

Individual Outcomes

- Cultural identity strengthened
- Emotional stability improved
- Life skills increased
- Employment readiness achieved
- Enterprise skills developed
- Long-term independence achieved

Community Outcomes

- Stronger cultural governance
- Increased community contribution
- Reduced crisis service reliance
- Increased Indigenous employment

National Outcomes

- Reduced government crisis expenditure
- Increased Indigenous enterprise creation
- Stronger national cultural governance
- Stronger Indigenous wellbeing
- National unity and shared responsibility

6. MEASUREMENT & REPORTING

AAEF measures outcomes through:

- Participant progress tracking
- Cultural identity assessments
- Life skills completion
- Employment readiness assessments
- Enterprise participation metrics
- Community contribution logs
- National impact reporting

Reports are provided quarterly and annually.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 6

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF INFRASTRUCTURE SUMMARY

This document provides a **complete national overview** of all AAEF infrastructure:

- Life Skills Retreats (8 sites)
- National Headquarters (HQ + Business House + CEO residence)
- Safety House (stabilisation & crisis recovery)

It is designed for government, corporate, philanthropic, and enterprise partners who require clarity on physical assets, land use, eco-systems, and operational capability.

🏠 1. LIFE SKILLS RETREATS (8 NATIONAL SITES)

Each retreat is a **fully self-sufficient, eco-friendly, culturally governed residential environment** designed to support Aboriginal adults aged 18+.

1.1 Residential Infrastructure

- **4 Hemp Tiny Homes**
  - Eco-friendly construction
  - Solar-powered
  - Private, safe, stable accommodation
  - Designed for long-term residency
- **Large Staff House with Office**
  - On-site staff accommodation
  - Administration office
  - Meeting rooms
  - Cultural governance space
- **Community & Cultural Spaces**
  - Yarning circles
  - Cultural meeting areas
  - Quiet healing spaces
  - Outdoor community areas

1.2 Agriculture & Enterprise Infrastructure

- **Stables for 3 Horses**
  - Cultural connection
  - Animal therapy
  - Land management training
- **Livestock**
  - 10 cows
  - 20 sheep
  - 30 chickens
- **Agricultural Equipment**
  - Tractor
  - Implements
  - Feed storage sheds
- **Regenerative Farming Systems**
  - Soil regeneration
  - Low-impact grazing
  - Cultural land care practices

1.3 Eco-Friendly Systems

- **Solar Power + Battery Storage**
  - Off-grid capability
  - Reduced operational costs
- **Rainwater Harvesting**
  - Large-scale tanks
  - Filtration systems
- **Eco-Wastewater Systems**
  - Low-impact treatment
  - Environmentally safe disposal
- **Sustainable Construction**
  - Hemp buildings
  - Natural materials
  - Low carbon footprint

1.4 Land & Safety Infrastructure

- **50 Hectares of Horse-Safe Fencing**
  - Safe livestock management
  - Cultural land use
- **Vehicle Fleet**
  - 1 bus
  - 2 utes
- **Safety Protocols**
  - Emergency access
  - Fire safety systems
  - WHS-compliant layout

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🏛 2. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS (HQ + BUSINESS HOUSE + CEO RESIDENCE)

The HQ is the **central operational, cultural, and administrative hub** of AAEF.

2.1 Headquarters Infrastructure

- **National Governance Centre**
  - Board meeting rooms
  - Cultural Governance Council rooms
  - National compliance office
- **Training & Development Rooms**
  - Employment readiness
  - Enterprise development
  - Cultural leadership
- **Administration & IT Systems**
  - National communications
  - Data management
  - Reporting systems
- **CEO Residence (On-Site Leadership)**
  - Ensures 24/7 oversight
  - Immediate decision-making capability

2.2 Business House Infrastructure

The Business House is the **engine room** for enterprise development.

- Indigenous business incubation
- National enterprise coordination
- Agricultural enterprise management
- Cultural tourism development
- Construction and land management training
- National partnership coordination

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

3. SAFETY HOUSE — STABILISATION & CRISIS RECOVERY

The Safety House is one **entry point** for participants needing immediate stabilisation before entering a retreat.

3.1 Safety House Infrastructure

- **Short-Term Accommodation Rooms**
  - Safe
  - Private
  - Trauma-informed design
- **Medical Room**
  - Basic medical support
  - Stabilisation care
- **Cultural Support Rooms**
  - Yarning spaces
  - Cultural mentoring rooms
- **Crisis Recovery Spaces**
  - Quiet rooms
  - De-escalation areas
- **24/7 Staff Presence**
  - Safety officers
  - Cultural mentors
  - Support workers

3.2 Safety Systems

- Emergency response protocols
- WHS-compliant layout
- Incident reporting systems
- Cultural safety protocols
- Trauma-informed practice

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🌱4. NATIONAL ECO-FRIENDLY INFRASTRUCTURE SUMMARY

Across all sites, AAEF uses:

- Hemp construction
- Solar power
- Battery storage
- Rainwater harvesting
- Filtration systems
- Eco-wastewater
- Regenerative farming
- Low-impact land use

This reduces environmental footprint and operational costs.

🧭5. NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE IMPACT

AAEF's infrastructure delivers:

- Safe, stable environments
- Cultural healing spaces
- Life skills training facilities
- Employment readiness rooms
- Enterprise development hubs
- Eco-friendly, low-cost operations
- National Indigenous workforce development

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 7

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF ECO-FRIENDLY SYSTEMS OVERVIEW

AAEF's national model is built on **eco-friendly, low-impact, self-sufficient systems** across all retreats, the HQ, and the Safety House. These systems reduce operational costs, protect Country, and align with national environmental expectations from government, corporate ESG teams, and philanthropic foundations.

This document outlines all environmental systems used across AAEF's national infrastructure.

🌱 1. Hemp Construction Systems

Hemp is used for all residential and operational buildings across retreats and the HQ.

Why Hemp?

- Extremely low carbon footprint
- Fire-resistant
- Mold-resistant
- High insulation value
- Long lifespan
- Natural, non-toxic material
- Supports regenerative agriculture

Buildings Constructed with Hemp

- Tiny homes
- Staff houses
- Cultural spaces
- HQ buildings
- Business House
- Safety House

Hemp construction is central to AAEF's sustainability strategy.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🌞 2. Solar Power Systems

All sites operate on **solar power with battery storage**, reducing reliance on grid electricity.

Solar System Features

- High-capacity solar arrays
- Lithium battery banks
- Inverters and charge controllers
- Off-grid capability
- Emergency backup systems

Benefits

- Reduced operational costs
- Energy independence
- Lower carbon emissions
- Reliable power for remote sites

Solar systems are monitored through the HQ.

💧 3. Rainwater Harvesting Systems

Every site uses **large-scale rainwater harvesting** to ensure water independence.

System Components

- Roof catchment systems
- Large water tanks
- Filtration units
- UV purification systems
- Pumping and distribution systems

Benefits

- Clean, safe water supply
- Reduced reliance on town water
- Lower environmental impact
- Sustainable long-term water management

Rainwater systems support both residential and agricultural needs.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

♻️ 4. Eco-Wastewater Systems

AAEF uses **eco-friendly wastewater treatment systems** across all sites.

System Features

- Natural filtration
- Low-impact treatment
- Environmentally safe disposal
- Compliance with environmental standards

Benefits

- Protects land and waterways
- Reduces chemical use
- Supports regenerative land care

Eco-wastewater systems are essential for remote retreat operations.

🌾 5. Regenerative Farming Systems

Each retreat includes regenerative farming systems designed to:

- Restore soil health
- Reduce erosion
- Improve biodiversity
- Support livestock
- Provide enterprise training
- Strengthen cultural land connection

Farming Components

- Rotational grazing
- Soil regeneration
- Low-impact livestock management
- Cultural land care practices
- Native plant restoration

Regenerative farming is both an enterprise pathway and a cultural practice.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🐄 6. Livestock & Animal Systems

Livestock are managed using **low-impact, culturally aligned systems**.

Livestock Include

- 10 cows
- 20 sheep
- 30 chickens
- 3 horses

Animal Systems

- Horse-safe fencing
- Low-stress handling
- Cultural animal care practices
- Regenerative grazing

Animals support cultural healing, enterprise training, and land management.

🚜 7. Sustainable Equipment & Vehicles

AAEF uses equipment that supports eco-friendly operations:

Equipment

- Tractor
- Implements
- Feed storage systems
- Water-efficient irrigation

Vehicles

- 1 bus
- 2 utes

Vehicles are used for transport, land care, and enterprise operations.

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

🌏 8. Environmental Compliance

AAEF meets all environmental compliance requirements:

- Hemp construction certification
- Solar system certification
- Water harvesting compliance
- Eco-wastewater certification
- Regenerative farming compliance
- Low-impact land use standards

Environmental compliance is overseen by the HQ.

🧭 9. Environmental Impact Summary

AAEF's eco-friendly systems deliver:

- Lower carbon footprint
- Reduced operational costs
- Sustainable land use
- Energy independence
- Water independence
- Environmentally safe wastewater
- Regenerative farming
- Cultural land connection

These systems make AAEF one of the most environmentally sustainable Indigenous charities in Australia.

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 8

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF ENTERPRISE & EMPLOYMENT PATHWAYS

This document outlines how AAEF creates **real jobs**, **real enterprise opportunities**, and **long-term independence** for Aboriginal adults aged 18+. Government, corporate partners, and philanthropic foundations will expect this document because it demonstrates **economic impact**, **employment outcomes**, and **enterprise creation**.

This is one of the most important documents in your national pack.

1. PURPOSE OF ENTERPRISE & EMPLOYMENT PATHWAYS

AAEF's enterprise and employment pathways are designed to:

- Build long-term independence
- Reduce reliance on crisis services
- Strengthen cultural identity through meaningful work
- Create sustainable Indigenous enterprises
- Increase Indigenous employment nationally
- Provide skills that translate into real jobs
- Support community contribution and leadership

These pathways are delivered across all retreats, the HQ, and the Business House.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

2. EMPLOYMENT READINESS PROGRAM

AAEF prepares participants for employment through structured, culturally safe training.

Employment Readiness Includes

- Resume building
- Workplace behaviour training
- Communication skills
- Time management
- Digital literacy
- Interview preparation
- Job placement support
- Employer partnerships

Employment Readiness Outcomes

- Increased confidence
- Improved communication
- Stronger workplace behaviour
- Higher job placement success
- Long-term employment stability

3. ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

AAEF builds enterprise pathways through practical, culturally aligned training.

Enterprise Streams

- Agriculture
- Hemp production
- Animal care
- Land management
- Construction skills
- Cultural tourism
- Business development
- Indigenous product creation

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

Enterprise Training Includes

- Business planning
- Product development
- Market understanding
- Financial literacy
- Customer service
- Cultural tourism delivery
- Land-based enterprise skills

Enterprise Outcomes

- Participants start micro-enterprises
- Participants join AAEF enterprise teams
- Participants develop Indigenous products
- Participants contribute to cultural tourism
- Participants gain long-term enterprise income

4. AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISE PATHWAYS

Each retreat includes agricultural enterprise opportunities.

Agricultural Skills

- Livestock care
- Feeding and rotation
- Fencing and land management
- Tractor operation
- Regenerative farming
- Soil regeneration
- Water management

Agricultural Enterprise Opportunities

- Livestock sales
- Produce sales
- Cultural land care contracts
- Regenerative farming consultancy

Agriculture is both an enterprise pathway and a cultural practice.

5. HEMP PRODUCTION ENTERPRISE PATHWAYS

Hemp is central to AAEF's eco-friendly model.

Hemp Enterprise Skills

- Hemp cultivation
- Hemp processing
- Hemp construction support
- Hemp product development

Hemp Enterprise Opportunities

- Hemp building materials
- Hemp fibre products
- Hemp-based cultural products
- Hemp construction partnerships

This aligns with national sustainability priorities.

6. ANIMAL CARE ENTERPRISE PATHWAYS

Animal care provides cultural healing and enterprise opportunities.

Animal Care Skills

- Horse care
- Livestock management
- Feeding and rotation
- Low-stress handling
- Animal health monitoring

Animal Care Enterprise Opportunities

- Cultural horse programs
- Livestock sales
- Animal therapy programs
- Land management contracts

7. LAND MANAGEMENT ENTERPRISE PATHWAYS

Land management is a core cultural and enterprise pathway.

Land Management Skills

- Fencing
- Weed control
- Soil regeneration
- Water management
- Cultural land care
- Fire safety and land preparation

Land Management Enterprise Opportunities

- Cultural land care contracts
- Regenerative farming consultancy
- Environmental restoration projects

8. CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE ENTERPRISE PATHWAYS

Participants gain skills in:

- Hemp construction support
- General construction
- Maintenance
- Repairs
- Landscaping
- Cultural space building

Construction Enterprise Opportunities

- Hemp building support
- Cultural space construction
- Maintenance contracts
- Landscaping services

9. CULTURAL TOURISM ENTERPRISE PATHWAYS

Cultural tourism is a major enterprise opportunity.

Cultural Tourism Skills

- Cultural storytelling
- Cultural performance
- Cultural education
- Guided cultural experiences
- Cultural product creation

Cultural Tourism Enterprise Opportunities

- Cultural tours
- Cultural workshops
- Cultural events
- Indigenous product sales

10. BUSINESS HOUSE — NATIONAL ENTERPRISE HUB

The Business House coordinates:

- National enterprise development
- Indigenous business incubation
- Employment partnerships
- Enterprise training
- National product development
- Cultural tourism coordination

It is the **engine room** of AAEF's economic impact.

11. EMPLOYMENT & ENTERPRISE PARTNERSHIPS

AAEF partners with:

- Employers
- Agricultural companies
- Construction companies
- Tourism operators
- Indigenous businesses
- Government employment programs
- Corporate ESG teams

Partnerships create real jobs and enterprise opportunities.

12. LONG-TERM EMPLOYMENT & ENTERPRISE OUTCOMES

AAEF delivers:

Employment Outcomes

- Job placement
- Long-term employment
- Workforce stability
- Increased Indigenous employment

Enterprise Outcomes

- Micro-enterprise creation
- Indigenous product development
- Cultural tourism businesses
- Agricultural enterprises
- Land management contracts

Independence Outcomes

- Stable housing
- Financial independence
- Cultural leadership
- Community contribution

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 9

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL PARTNERSHIP INVITATION

Australia is ready for a national model that strengthens cultural identity, stabilises lives, builds skills, creates employment, grows enterprise, and delivers long-term independence for Aboriginal adults aged 18+. AAEF invites government, corporate leaders, philanthropic foundations, Indigenous organisations, and Australian entrepreneurs to unite in a **national partnership** to build this model together.

This document is designed for decision-makers who need clarity on **why**, **how**, and **what** AAEF is inviting them to join.

🖤 1. Why AAEF Is Inviting National Partners

AAEF is building a national Indigenous-led model that:

- Strengthens cultural identity
- Provides stable residential environments
- Delivers life skills and employment readiness
- Creates enterprise pathways
- Reduces crisis service reliance
- Builds long-term independence
- Supports national unity and shared responsibility

This model is **too important** and **too large** for any single organisation or government department to carry alone.

AAEF is inviting partners because **national change requires national unity**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🏛 2. Who AAEF Is Inviting

AAEF invites partnership from:

Government

- Federal Government
- State & Territory Governments
- Local Government
- Government agencies
- Indigenous affairs departments
- Employment, housing, and social services portfolios

Corporate Sector

- Mining
- Energy
- Banking
- Retail
- Construction
- Technology
- Logistics
- Agriculture
- ESG-focused corporations

Philanthropic Foundations

- National foundations
- Indigenous-focused foundations
- Corporate foundations
- Family foundations
- High-impact social change funds

Entrepreneurs & Investors

- Social impact investors
- High-profile entrepreneurs
- Indigenous business leaders
- Enterprise partners

Community & Indigenous Organisations

- Indigenous corporations
- Cultural organisations
- Community groups
- NGOs

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🌏 3. What AAEF Is Asking Partners To Support

AAEF is inviting partners to support:

1. National Infrastructure

- 8 Life Skills Retreats
- National Headquarters
- Safety House
- Eco-friendly systems
- Agricultural and enterprise infrastructure

2. National Programs

- Cultural healing
- Life skills development
- Employment readiness
- Enterprise pathways
- Community contribution

3. National Workforce Development

- Indigenous employment
- Indigenous enterprise creation
- Cultural leadership development

4. National Cultural Governance

- Elders
- Cultural practitioners
- Cultural safety systems

5. National Impact

- Reduced crisis service reliance
- Increased Indigenous employment
- Increased Indigenous enterprise creation
- Stronger cultural identity
- Stronger national unity

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🤝 4. Partnership Pathways

AAEF offers multiple partnership pathways:

Government Partnerships

- National rollout support
- Infrastructure support
- Program support
- Workforce development
- Cultural governance support

Corporate Partnerships

- ESG alignment
- Employment pathways
- Enterprise partnerships
- Infrastructure support
- Cultural tourism partnerships

Philanthropic Partnerships

- Program funding
- Cultural governance support
- Enterprise development
- National impact investment

Entrepreneur Partnerships

- Business incubation
- Enterprise creation
- Product development
- Cultural tourism ventures

Community Partnerships

- Cultural engagement
- Local support
- Community contribution

🧭 5. What Partners Receive

Partners receive:

- National impact
- Cultural leadership alignment
- ESG and social responsibility outcomes
- Indigenous employment outcomes
- Indigenous enterprise outcomes
- National recognition
- Cultural governance assurance
- Transparent reporting
- Long-term partnership opportunities

🌱 6. AAEF's Commitment to Partners

AAEF commits to:

- Full transparency
- Cultural governance
- Ethical operations
- Environmental sustainability
- National reporting
- Long-term partnership integrity
- Adults-only service delivery
- Unpaid board governance

📞 7. Partnership Contact

Karl Eales Founder & CEO Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 10

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 www.aaef.org.au

AAEF CONTACT & BRANDING SHEET

This is the **official one-page contact and branding document** used in all national communications, partnership invitations, government submissions, corporate ESG packs, philanthropic applications, and media enquiries.

It ensures every recipient has **clear, consistent, professional contact information** and understands AAEF's identity at a glance.

🖤 1. Organisation Identity

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) National Indigenous Wellbeing, Cultural Healing & Enterprise Network ABN: **99 701 318 881** Head Office: **Hervey Bay, Queensland** Operating Nationally Across Australia

🌎 2. Contact Details

Primary Contact — Founder & CEO

Karl Eales Founder & Chief Executive Officer Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

📧 **info@aaef.org.au** 📞 **0423 602 603** 🌐 **www.aaef.org.au**

🏛️ 3. Official Communication Channels

Email

- **info@aaef.org.au** — National enquiries
- **ceo@aaef.org.au** — Leadership, partnerships, government (optional future address)

Phone

- **0423 602 603** — CEO direct line

Website

- **www.aaef.org.au** — National information, programs, partnerships

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🎨 4. Branding Elements

Official Organisation Name

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF)

Short Name

AAEF

Tagline

Culture First. Skills Strong. Futures Independent.

Brand Colours (recommended)

- **Black** — Cultural strength
- **Earth Red** — Country, land, identity
- **Ochre Gold** — Culture, healing, tradition
- **White** — Clarity, transparency

Brand Style

- Strong
- Clean
- Cultural
- Professional
- National-level presentation

🖼️ 5. Logo Placement Guidelines

(If you choose to add a logo later, these guidelines apply.)

- Top-left or centred on all documents
- Consistent sizing across all pages
- Black or earth-tone versions preferred
- Avoid gradients or complex backgrounds
- Maintain clear space around logo

🧭 6. Official Statements for Use in Documents

Organisation Description (Short)

AAEF is an Indigenous-led national charity delivering cultural healing, life skills, employment readiness, enterprise pathways, and long-term independence for Aboriginal adults aged 18+.

Organisation Description (Full)

The Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) is establishing a national network of Indigenous-led Life Skills Retreats, supported by a National Headquarters and Safety House, providing stability, cultural healing, life skills, employment readiness, enterprise development, and long-term independence for Aboriginal adults aged 18+.

📄 7. Required Branding on All Documents

Every AAEF document must include:

- Organisation name
- ABN
- Contact details
- Website
- Tagline
- Cultural governance acknowledgement

Cultural Governance Acknowledgement

AAEF operates under the authority and guidance of the Cultural Governance Council, ensuring cultural integrity, cultural safety, and cultural leadership across all national operations.

🖤 8. Cultural Statement

AAEF acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of all lands across Australia and pays respect to Elders past, present, and emerging. Cultural governance guides all decisions, programs, and operations within AAEF.

📞 9. Final Contact Block (For Email Footers & Documents)

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) National Indigenous Wellbeing, Cultural Healing & Enterprise Network ABN: 99 701 318 881 Hervey Bay, Queensland 📧 info@aaef.org.au 📞 0423 602 603 🌐 www.aaef.org.au

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 11

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF identifies, manages, mitigates, and monitors risk across all national operations. Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations will expect a **formal risk framework** before approving partnerships or funding.

This framework covers:

- Governance risks
- Cultural risks
- Operational risks
- Safety risks
- Environmental risks
- Financial risks
- Reputational risks
- Program delivery risks
- Workforce risks

It demonstrates that AAEF is **safe, stable, compliant, and professionally governed**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect participants
- Protect staff
- Protect cultural integrity
- Protect AAEF's reputation
- Ensure compliance
- Ensure safe operations
- Ensure environmental responsibility
- Ensure long-term sustainability

Risk management is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Cultural safety first**
- **Participant safety first**
- **Transparency**
- **Accountability**
- **Prevention over reaction**
- **Continuous monitoring**
- **National consistency**
- **Compliance with all laws and standards**

These principles guide all decisions and operations.

3. RISK CATEGORIES & CONTROLS

Below is the full list of risk categories and the controls AAEF uses to manage them.

🖤 3.1 Cultural Risks

Risks

- Cultural harm
- Cultural misrepresentation
- Cultural protocol breaches
- Cultural conflict
- Cultural unsafe practices

Controls

- Cultural Governance Council (CGC)
- Cultural safety protocols
- Cultural breach reporting
- Elders overseeing cultural programs
- Cultural audits
- Cultural conflict resolution pathways

3.2 Participant Safety Risks

Risks

- Physical harm
- Emotional harm
- Trauma triggers
- Unsafe behaviour
- Medical emergencies

Controls

- Safety House stabilisation
- 24/7 staff presence
- Trauma-informed practice
- Medical room access
- WHS compliance
- Incident reporting
- Emergency response protocols

3.3 Governance Risks

Risks

- Poor decision-making
- Lack of oversight
- Conflicts of interest
- Governance breaches

Controls

- Unpaid board governance
- Cultural Governance Council
- National HQ oversight
- Quarterly governance reporting
- Annual audits
- Conflict-of-interest policy

🧭 3.4 Operational Risks

Risks

- Program disruption
- Staff shortages
- Infrastructure failure
- Supply chain issues

Controls

- National HQ coordination
- Workforce development
- Backup staff systems
- Preventative maintenance
- Operational reporting

🧍 3.5 Workforce Risks

Risks

- Staff burnout
- Skill gaps
- Cultural safety breaches
- WHS incidents

Controls

- Workforce training
- Cultural safety training
- WHS compliance
- Staff support systems
- Clear role descriptions

🌱 3.6 Environmental Risks

Risks

- Water contamination
- Wastewater failure
- Solar system failure
- Land degradation

Controls

- Eco-wastewater systems
- Water filtration systems
- Solar maintenance
- Regenerative farming
- Environmental audits

💰 3.7 Financial Risks

Risks

- Funding instability
- Mismanagement
- Fraud
- Budget overruns

Controls

- Annual audits
- Quarterly financial reporting
- Transparent accounting
- Unpaid board governance
- National HQ financial oversight

📉 3.8 Reputational Risks

Risks

- Negative media
- Cultural breaches
- Safety incidents
- Governance failures

Controls

- Cultural governance
- Safety protocols
- Transparent reporting
- Ethical operations
- National communication strategy

📦 3.9 Program Delivery Risks

Risks

- Inconsistent delivery
- Poor outcomes
- Participant disengagement

Controls

- National program standards
- Cultural oversight
- Program logic framework
- Outcome measurement
- Continuous improvement

4. RISK MONITORING & REPORTING

AAEF monitors risk through:

- Daily staff reporting
- Weekly retreat reporting
- Monthly HQ reporting
- Quarterly national reporting
- Annual audits
- Cultural safety audits
- Environmental audits
- WHS audits

All risks are logged, reviewed, and addressed.

5. RISK ESCALATION PATHWAYS

Level 1 — Retreat Staff

Handles minor incidents.

Level 2 — Retreat Manager

Handles moderate incidents.

Level 3 — National HQ

Handles major incidents.

Level 4 — Cultural Governance Council

Handles cultural incidents.

Level 5 — CEO

Handles critical incidents.

Level 6 — Board

Handles governance incidents.

6. RISK MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural safety
- Participant safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Ethical governance
- Transparent operations
- National consistency
- Continuous improvement

AAEF's risk management framework ensures safe, stable, culturally governed national operations.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 12

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF SAFEGUARDING & SAFETY PROTOCOLS

This document outlines AAEF's **national safeguarding and safety systems**, designed to protect Aboriginal adults aged 18+ across all retreats, the Safety House, and the National Headquarters.

Government, philanthropic foundations, and corporate ESG teams will expect a **formal safeguarding framework** before approving partnerships or funding. This is one of the most important compliance documents in your pack.

1. PURPOSE OF SAFEGUARDING & SAFETY PROTOCOLS

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect participants
- Protect staff
- Protect cultural integrity
- Ensure trauma-informed practice
- Ensure safe environments
- Ensure compliance with WHS and safeguarding laws
- Ensure national consistency
- Prevent harm before it occurs

Safeguarding is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. SAFEGUARDING PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these safeguarding principles:

- **Safety first**
- **Cultural safety first**
- **Trauma-informed practice**
- **Respect and dignity**
- **Zero tolerance for harm**
- **Prevention over reaction**
- **Transparency and accountability**
- **Continuous monitoring**
- **National consistency**

These principles guide all decisions and operations.

3. SAFETY HOUSE — NATIONAL SAFEGUARDING HUB

The Safety House is the **entry point** for participants needing stabilisation before entering a retreat.

Safety House Safeguarding Features

- 24/7 staff presence
- Trauma-informed environment
- Medical room
- Cultural support rooms
- De-escalation spaces
- Emergency response protocols
- WHS-compliant layout
- Cultural safety protocols

The Safety House ensures participants enter the retreat system **calm, safe, and supported**.

4. PARTICIPANT SAFETY PROTOCOLS

4.1 Trauma-Informed Practice

All staff are trained in:

- Trauma awareness
- De-escalation
- Emotional regulation support
- Cultural trauma understanding
- Safe communication

4.2 Participant Rights & Dignity

Participants have the right to:

- Safety
- Respect
- Cultural identity
- Privacy
- Support
- Clear communication
- Complaint pathways

4.3 Behaviour Safety Protocols

- Clear behaviour expectations
- Supportive intervention
- De-escalation procedures
- Incident reporting
- Cultural conflict resolution

5. STAFF SAFETY PROTOCOLS

5.1 WHS Compliance

AAEF complies with:

- National WHS laws
- Emergency procedures
- Hazard identification
- Risk assessments
- Safety training

5.2 Staff Support

- Regular supervision
- Cultural mentoring
- Trauma-informed training
- Clear role descriptions
- Access to support services

6. CULTURAL SAFETY PROTOCOLS

Cultural safety is overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Cultural Safety Includes

- Respect for cultural identity
- Cultural mentors on site
- Cultural healing programs
- Cultural conflict resolution
- Cultural safety audits
- Cultural breach reporting

Cultural Breaches

- Misrepresentation
- Unsafe cultural practice
- Disrespecting cultural protocols
- Delivering cultural content without authority

Breaches are handled immediately by the CGC.

7. ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY PROTOCOLS

Environmental Safety Includes

- Safe water systems
- Eco-wastewater systems
- Solar system safety
- Fire safety protocols
- Safe livestock management
- Regenerative land care

Environmental safety is monitored through the HQ.

8. EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROTOCOLS

AAEF maintains national emergency procedures:

Emergency Types

- Medical emergencies
- Behavioural emergencies
- Fire
- Environmental hazards
- Infrastructure failure

Response Includes

- Immediate staff action
- Emergency services contact
- Incident reporting
- Follow-up support
- Cultural support

9. INCIDENT REPORTING & MANAGEMENT

All incidents are reported through:

- Daily staff logs
- Retreat manager reports
- HQ oversight
- Cultural Governance Council (for cultural incidents)
- CEO review (for critical incidents)

Incident Types

- Safety incidents
- Cultural incidents
- Behaviour incidents
- Environmental incidents
- Medical incidents

All incidents are reviewed and addressed.

10. SAFEGUARDING TRAINING

All staff receive training in:

- Trauma-informed practice
- Cultural safety
- WHS compliance
- Emergency response
- Participant rights
- De-escalation
- Incident reporting

Training is mandatory and ongoing.

11. NATIONAL SAFEGUARDING OVERSIGHT

Safeguarding is overseen by:

- Retreat Managers
- National HQ
- Cultural Governance Council
- CEO
- Board (governance oversight only)

This ensures national consistency and accountability.

12. SAFEGUARDING SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Participant safety
- Cultural safety
- Trauma-informed practice
- Environmental safety
- Ethical operations
- National consistency
- Continuous improvement

AAEF's safeguarding framework ensures safe, stable, culturally governed national operations.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 13

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL ROLLOUT TIMELINE

This document provides a clear, professional, national-level timeline showing how AAEF will roll out its full model across Australia. Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and major partners will expect a **structured timeline** before committing support.

This timeline is **non-financial** and focuses on **sequence, readiness, and national coordination**.

1. NATIONAL ROLLOUT OVERVIEW

AAEF's national rollout consists of:

- **Safety House** (stabilisation entry point when needed)
- **National Headquarters (HQ + Business House + CEO residence)**
- **8 Indigenous-led Life Skills Retreats**
- **National workforce development**
- **National cultural governance implementation**
- **National enterprise and employment pathways**

The rollout is designed to be **phased, stable, culturally governed, and nationally coordinated**.

2. ROLLOUT PHASES

AAEF's rollout occurs in **five major phases**:

Phase 1 — Foundation & Governance (Months 1–3)

- Cultural Governance Council formalised
- National governance systems activated
- Safeguarding & safety protocols implemented
- Risk management framework activated
- National reporting systems established
- National partnership invitations released

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

Phase 2 — Safety House Establishment (Months 3–6)

- Safety House site secured
- Safety House infrastructure established
- Staff recruitment and training
- Cultural safety systems activated
- Emergency and WHS systems implemented
- Participant entry pathways opened

Phase 3 — National Headquarters Establishment (Months 6–12)

- HQ site secured
- Business House established
- CEO residence established
- National administration systems activated
- National workforce coordination begins
- National enterprise development begins

Phase 4 — First Two Retreats (Months 12–24)

- Retreat sites secured
- Hemp construction begins
- Eco-systems installed
- Livestock and farming systems established
- Cultural spaces created
- Program delivery begins
- Employment and enterprise pathways activated

Phase 5 — Remaining Six Retreats (Months 24–48)

- National rollout expands
- Retreats established in remaining states/territories
- Workforce expanded
- Enterprise pathways scaled
- National cultural governance strengthened
- National reporting and evaluation systems activated

3. DETAILED TIMELINE (MONTH-BY-MONTH)

Months 1–3 — Governance & National Setup

- Cultural Governance Council activated
- National safeguarding framework implemented
- National risk management framework implemented
- National reporting systems established
- National partnership invitations released
- National communication channels activated

Months 3–6 — Safety House

- Safety House site secured
- Hemp construction begins
- Staff recruited and trained
- Cultural safety systems activated
- Emergency and WHS systems implemented
- Participant entry pathways opened

Months 3-6 — National Headquarters

- HQ site secured
- Business House established
- CEO residence established
- National workforce coordination begins
- National enterprise development begins
- National cultural governance integration

Months 12–18 — Retreats 1 & 2

- Land secured
- Hemp tiny homes constructed
- Staff house constructed
- Eco-systems installed
- Livestock introduced
- Cultural spaces established
- Program delivery begins

Months 18–24 — Retreats 1 & 2 Fully Operational

- Employment readiness programs active
- Enterprise pathways active
- Community contribution programs active
- National reporting begins

Months 24–36 — Retreats 3, 4 & 5

- Land secured
- Construction begins
- Eco-systems installed
- Livestock introduced
- Cultural spaces established
- Program delivery begins

Months 24–48 — Retreats 6, 7 & 8

- Land secured
- Construction begins
- Eco-systems installed
- Livestock introduced
- Cultural spaces established
- Program delivery begins

4. NATIONAL COMPLETION POINT

By Month 48 (Year 4):

- Safety House fully operational
- National Headquarters fully operational
- Business House fully operational
- All 8 retreats operational
- National workforce established
- National enterprise pathways active
- National cultural governance embedded
- National reporting and evaluation systems active

AAEF becomes a **fully operational national Indigenous wellbeing, cultural healing, life skills, employment, and enterprise network**.

5. NATIONAL IMPACT TIMELINE

Year 1

- Cultural governance established
- Safety House operational
- HQ operational
- National systems activated

Year 1-2

- First two retreats operational
- Employment & enterprise pathways active
- National workforce development begins

Year 3

- Five retreats operational
- National enterprise scaling
- National cultural governance strengthened

Year 4

- All eight retreats operational
- National impact measurable
- National independence pathways active

6. ROLLOUT SUMMARY

AAEF's national rollout is:

- Structured
- Stable
- Culturally governed
- Environmentally sustainable
- Nationally coordinated
- Outcomes-driven
- Long-term focused

This timeline demonstrates AAEF's readiness for national partnership.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 14

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE CHART

This document provides a clear, professional, national-level organisational structure for AAEF. Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal structure chart** showing leadership, governance, cultural authority, operational roles, and national coordination.

This chart reflects AAEF's core principles:

- Indigenous leadership
- Cultural governance
- National consistency
- Clear accountability
- Unpaid board governance
- Adults-only service delivery
- Eco-friendly operations
- Enterprise and employment pathways

1. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE OVERVIEW

AAEF's structure is built on **three governance pillars**:

1. **Board of Directors** — Governance only
2. **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)** — Cultural authority
3. **CEO & National Headquarters** — Operational leadership

Below these sit:

- Safety House
- 8 Life Skills Retreats
- Business House
- National workforce
- Enterprise teams

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

2. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE CHART (TEXT-BASED)

A clean, professional structure chart suitable for government and national partners.

🏛 BOARD OF DIRECTORS (Unpaid Governance)

- Chair
- Deputy Chair
- Treasurer
- Secretary
- Governance Director(s)

Role: Governance only — no operational involvement.

🖤 CULTURAL GOVERNANCE COUNCIL (CGC)

- Elders
- Cultural practitioners
- Cultural advisors
- Community representatives

Role: Highest cultural authority. All cultural decisions, cultural safety, cultural programs, and cultural protocols.

🧭 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (CEO)

Karl Eales Founder & CEO National leadership, national rollout, national partnerships, national operations.

🏢 NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS (HQ)

National Operations Manager

Oversees national coordination, reporting, compliance, and retreat support.

National Compliance & Reporting Officer

Manages ACNC, WHS, safeguarding, environmental compliance, audits.

National Cultural Safety Coordinator

Works with CGC to ensure cultural safety across all sites.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

National Workforce Development Manager

Coordinates Indigenous workforce training and employment pathways.

National Enterprise Development Manager

Coordinates enterprise pathways, product development, cultural tourism.

National Administration Team

Handles communications, scheduling, documentation, data management.

🏢 BUSINESS HOUSE (Enterprise Hub)

Enterprise Development Team

Supports agriculture, hemp, cultural tourism, land management, construction.

Indigenous Business Incubation Team

Supports micro-enterprise creation and Indigenous product development.

National Partnerships Officer

Coordinates corporate, philanthropic, and government partnerships.

🛡️ SAFETY HOUSE (Stabilisation & Crisis Recovery)

Safety House Manager

Leads stabilisation operations.

Safety Officers (24/7)

Ensure participant safety and trauma-informed practice.

Cultural Mentors

Provide cultural support and identity strengthening.

Medical Support Worker

Manages medical room and basic health needs.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🏠 LIFE SKILLS RETREATS (8 NATIONAL SITES)

Each retreat has:

Retreat Manager

Leads retreat operations, staff, programs, and safety.

Cultural Mentors

Deliver cultural healing and cultural identity programs.

Life Skills Trainers

Deliver life skills modules and daily routine support.

Enterprise Trainers

Deliver agricultural, land management, construction, and tourism skills.

Support Workers

Provide daily support, safety, and participant engagement.

Farm & Land Team

Manage livestock, land care, regenerative farming, and equipment.

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

🚜 NATIONAL LIVESTOCK & LAND MANAGEMENT TEAM

Coordinates livestock systems, regenerative farming, fencing, water systems, and land care across all retreats.

🌱 NATIONAL ECO-SYSTEMS TEAM

Manages solar, water harvesting, filtration, eco-wastewater, and environmental compliance.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

3. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE SUMMARY

AAEF's structure ensures:

- Cultural governance is the highest authority
- Governance is independent and unpaid
- CEO leads national operations
- HQ coordinates national consistency
- Safety House stabilises participants
- Retreats deliver programs and enterprise
- Business House drives national enterprise
- Eco-systems and land teams ensure sustainability

This structure is designed for **national impact, cultural integrity, and long-term independence**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 15

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF CULTURAL SAFETY STATEMENT

Cultural safety is the foundation of AAEF's national model. It guides every decision, every program, every retreat, every partnership, and every interaction with participants, staff, Elders, and communities.

This statement is used in all AAEF documents, partnership packs, government submissions, and public communications. It formally declares AAEF's commitment to **cultural integrity, cultural authority, cultural respect, and cultural safety.**

1. CULTURAL SAFETY DEFINITION

Cultural safety at AAEF means:

- Every participant feels culturally respected
- Every participant feels culturally understood
- Every participant feels culturally protected
- Every participant's cultural identity is honoured
- Every cultural practice is delivered safely and correctly
- Every cultural decision is made by cultural authority
- Every staff member operates within cultural protocols

Cultural safety is not optional — it is a **core requirement** across all national operations.

2. CULTURAL GOVERNANCE COUNCIL (CGC)

Cultural safety is overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council**, which is the highest cultural authority within AAEF.

CGC Responsibilities

- Approve cultural programs
- Oversee cultural healing practices
- Ensure cultural safety across all sites
- Maintain cultural protocols
- Provide cultural advice to the CEO and Board
- Review cultural risks and cultural breaches
- Guide cultural land use and cultural spaces

No cultural decision is made without CGC authority.

3. CULTURAL SAFETY PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these cultural safety principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural authority leads all decisions
- **Respect** — Every participant's cultural identity is honoured
- **Safety** — Cultural practices must be safe, supported, and approved
- **Integrity** — Cultural content must be accurate and authentic
- **Authority** — Only approved Indigenous practitioners deliver cultural programs
- **Protection** — Cultural harm is prevented and cultural breaches are addressed immediately
- **Community** — Cultural engagement with local Nations is essential
- **Consistency** — Cultural safety is applied nationally across all sites

These principles guide all operations.

4. CULTURAL SAFETY IN PRACTICE

4.1 Cultural Mentors

Every retreat and the Safety House include Indigenous cultural mentors who:

- Provide cultural support
- Deliver cultural healing
- Strengthen cultural identity
- Guide cultural conflict resolution

4.2 Cultural Spaces

Each site includes:

- Yarning circles
- Cultural meeting areas
- Ceremony spaces
- Quiet healing spaces
- Cultural gardens

These spaces are protected and respected.

4.3 Cultural Programs

All cultural programs are:

- Indigenous-led
- Approved by the CGC
- Delivered safely
- Trauma-informed
- Culturally accurate
- Culturally respectful

4.4 Cultural Protocols

Protocols include:

- Respect for Elders
- Respect for Country
- Respect for cultural identity
- Correct cultural practice
- Cultural permission pathways

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

5. CULTURAL SAFETY FOR PARTICIPANTS

Participants have the right to:

- Cultural respect
- Cultural identity support
- Cultural healing
- Cultural safety
- Cultural mentors
- Cultural conflict resolution
- Cultural complaint pathways

Cultural safety protects participants emotionally, spiritually, and culturally.

6. CULTURAL SAFETY FOR STAFF

All staff must:

- Complete cultural safety training
- Follow cultural protocols
- Respect cultural authority
- Work with cultural mentors
- Support cultural identity
- Report cultural incidents immediately

Staff must never deliver cultural content unless authorised.

7. CULTURAL BREACHES

A cultural breach includes:

- Misrepresenting culture
- Delivering cultural content without authority
- Disrespecting cultural protocols
- Cultural harm
- Cultural conflict mishandled
- Unsafe cultural practice

Cultural Breach Response

- Immediate reporting
- CGC review
- Cultural conflict resolution
- Corrective action
- Cultural healing support

Breaches are taken extremely seriously.

8. CULTURAL SAFETY IN PARTNERSHIPS

All partners must:

- Respect cultural authority
- Respect cultural protocols
- Support cultural safety
- Engage appropriately with Elders
- Follow cultural guidance from the CGC

Partnerships must never compromise cultural integrity.

9. CULTURAL SAFETY SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural authority
- Cultural integrity
- Cultural respect
- Cultural healing
- Cultural identity
- Cultural safety
- Cultural governance
- Cultural community engagement

Cultural safety is the foundation of AAEF's national model and is embedded into every part of the organisation.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 16

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF PARTICIPANT RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES

This document outlines the **formal rights and responsibilities** of all participants entering the AAEF Safety House and Life Skills Retreats. It is essential for safeguarding, cultural safety, compliance, and national consistency.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a clear rights-and-responsibilities framework to ensure participant protection and organisational integrity.

This document applies to **all Aboriginal adults aged 18+** who engage with AAEF.

1. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

The purpose of this document is to:

- Protect participants
- Ensure cultural safety
- Ensure trauma-informed practice
- Provide clarity and transparency
- Support safe and respectful environments
- Ensure national consistency across all retreats
- Uphold participant dignity and rights

2. PARTICIPANT RIGHTS

Every participant at AAEF has the right to:

💙 2.1 Cultural Rights

- Respect for cultural identity
- Access to cultural mentors
- Participation in cultural healing programs
- Cultural safety at all times
- Cultural conflict resolution pathways
- Protection from cultural harm

🛡️ 2.2 Safety Rights

- Physical safety
- Emotional safety
- Trauma-informed support
- Safe accommodation
- Access to the Safety House when needed
- Emergency support
- Protection from harm, abuse, or neglect

🧭 2.3 Personal Rights

- Respect and dignity
- Privacy and confidentiality
- Clear communication
- Fair treatment
- Freedom from discrimination
- Freedom from bullying or intimidation

📣 2.4 Participation Rights

- Access to programs
- Access to support workers
- Access to life skills training
- Access to employment readiness programs
- Access to enterprise pathways
- Ability to provide feedback
- Ability to make complaints safely

🩺 2.5 Health & Wellbeing Rights

- Access to basic medical support
- Access to mental health support
- Access to cultural healing
- Access to stabilisation support

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

3. PARTICIPANT RESPONSIBILITIES

Participants also have responsibilities that ensure safety, respect, and cultural integrity across all AAEF sites.

🖤 3.1 Cultural Responsibilities

- Respect cultural mentors
- Respect cultural protocols
- Participate in cultural programs respectfully
- Avoid cultural harm or disrespect
- Follow cultural guidance from Elders

🛡️ 3.2 Safety Responsibilities

- Follow safety instructions
- Maintain safe behaviour
- Avoid violence or threats
- Report safety concerns
- Respect emergency procedures

🚹 3.3 Behaviour Responsibilities

- Treat others with respect
- Avoid bullying or intimidation
- Communicate respectfully
- Avoid illegal behaviour
- Avoid substance misuse on site

🧭 3.4 Program Responsibilities

- Participate in programs
- Engage in life skills training
- Engage in employment readiness
- Engage in enterprise pathways
- Contribute to community and land care

🏠 3.5 Accommodation Responsibilities

- Respect tiny homes and shared spaces
- Maintain cleanliness
- Respect staff houses and cultural spaces
- Follow retreat rules
- Avoid property damage

4. SAFETY HOUSE RESPONSIBILITIES

Participants entering the Safety House must:

- Follow stabilisation instructions
- Respect staff and cultural mentors
- Engage in de-escalation when needed
- Participate in stabilisation programs
- Maintain safe behaviour
- Follow medical guidance

The Safety House is a **zero-tolerance safety breach environment**.

5. CULTURAL SAFETY EXPECTATIONS

Participants must:

- Respect cultural authority
- Follow cultural protocols
- Avoid cultural misrepresentation
- Avoid unsafe cultural practice
- Report cultural concerns
- Engage respectfully in cultural spaces

Cultural safety is mandatory.

6. COMPLAINTS & FEEDBACK

Participants may:

- Make complaints safely
- Provide feedback
- Request cultural conflict resolution
- Request support from cultural mentors
- Request support from staff

Complaints are handled respectfully and confidentially.

7. CONSEQUENCES FOR SERIOUS BREACHES

Serious breaches include:

- Violence
- Threats
- Cultural harm
- Property damage
- Illegal behaviour
- Severe safety breaches

Consequences may include:

- Safety House intervention
- Program suspension
- Retreat removal
- Police involvement (if required)
- Cultural Governance Council review

8. RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Participant safety
- Cultural safety
- Respect and dignity
- Trauma-informed practice
- Clear communication
- National consistency

Participants are expected to:

- Respect culture
- Respect safety
- Respect staff
- Respect programs
- Respect community

This framework ensures safe, stable, culturally governed national operations.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 17

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF STAFF CODE OF CONDUCT

This document outlines the **national code of conduct** for all AAEF staff, contractors, mentors, trainers, and support workers. It ensures **safety, cultural integrity, professionalism, and national consistency** across all retreats, the Safety House, and the National Headquarters.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal code of conduct** to demonstrate organisational integrity and compliance.

This code applies to **all staff at all times**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE STAFF CODE OF CONDUCT

The purpose of this code is to:

- Protect participants
- Protect staff
- Protect cultural integrity
- Ensure trauma-informed practice
- Ensure professional behaviour
- Ensure cultural safety
- Ensure national consistency
- Prevent harm and misconduct

This code is mandatory across all AAEF sites.

2. STAFF CONDUCT PRINCIPLES

All staff must follow these principles:

- **Cultural respect**
- **Safety first**
- **Trauma-informed practice**
- **Professional behaviour**
- **Integrity and honesty**
- **Respect and dignity**
- **Confidentiality**
- **Zero tolerance for harm**
- **National consistency**

These principles guide all staff behaviour.

3. CULTURAL CONDUCT REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Cultural Respect

Staff must:

- Respect cultural identity
- Respect cultural protocols
- Respect Elders and cultural mentors
- Support cultural healing
- Protect cultural spaces

3.2 Cultural Authority

Staff must:

- Follow cultural guidance from the Cultural Governance Council
- Never deliver cultural content unless authorised
- Report cultural concerns immediately

3.3 Cultural Safety

Staff must:

- Maintain cultural safety
- Avoid cultural harm
- Avoid cultural misrepresentation
- Support cultural conflict resolution

4. SAFETY & TRAUMA-INFORMED CONDUCT

4.1 Safety First

Staff must:

- Follow all safety protocols
- Maintain safe behaviour
- Prevent harm
- Respond to emergencies appropriately

4.2 Trauma-Informed Practice

Staff must:

- Communicate safely
- Avoid triggering behaviour
- Support emotional regulation
- Use de-escalation techniques
- Respect participant trauma history

4.3 Zero Tolerance for Harm

Staff must never:

- Use violence
- Use threats
- Use intimidation
- Engage in bullying
- Engage in harassment

5. PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

5.1 Behaviour Standards

Staff must:

- Be respectful
- Be reliable
- Be honest
- Be professional
- Be supportive
- Maintain boundaries

5.2 Communication Standards

Staff must:

- Communicate clearly
- Communicate respectfully
- Avoid aggressive language
- Avoid discriminatory language
- Maintain confidentiality

5.3 Boundaries

Staff must:

- Maintain professional boundaries
- Avoid personal relationships with participants
- Avoid favouritism
- Avoid conflicts of interest

6. CONFIDENTIALITY & PRIVACY

Staff must:

- Protect participant information
- Protect staff information
- Protect organisational information
- Follow privacy laws
- Avoid sharing information without permission

Breaches of confidentiality are serious misconduct.

7. WORKPLACE CONDUCT

7.1 Substance Use

Staff must:

- Never use alcohol or drugs while on duty
- Never bring substances onto AAEF sites
- Report substance concerns immediately

7.2 Professional Appearance

Staff must:

- Maintain clean, appropriate clothing
- Follow safety clothing requirements
- Follow cultural clothing protocols when required

7.3 Attendance & Reliability

Staff must:

- Arrive on time
- Follow rosters
- Communicate absences
- Complete required duties

8. SAFETY HOUSE CONDUCT

Staff working in the Safety House must:

- Maintain 24/7 safety presence
- Follow stabilisation protocols
- Use trauma-informed practice
- Support cultural mentors
- Respond to emergencies immediately
- Maintain calm, safe environments

Safety House conduct is held to the highest standard.

9. RETREAT CONDUCT

Staff working in retreats must:

- Support daily routines
- Deliver programs professionally
- Maintain cultural safety
- Maintain physical safety
- Support enterprise and land care activities
- Maintain clean and safe environments

10. ENTERPRISE & LAND MANAGEMENT CONDUCT

Staff must:

- Follow safe equipment procedures
- Follow livestock safety protocols
- Follow regenerative farming practices
- Maintain environmental safety
- Respect cultural land use protocols

11. MISCONDUCT & BREACHES

11.1 Misconduct Includes

- Cultural harm
- Safety breaches
- Violence or threats
- Bullying or harassment
- Substance misuse
- Confidentiality breaches
- Discrimination
- Illegal behaviour
- Professional boundary breaches

11.2 Consequences

- Formal warning
- Suspension
- Removal from site
- Termination
- Cultural Governance Council review
- Police involvement (if required)

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. STAFF CODE OF CONDUCT SUMMARY

AAEF staff must uphold:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Trauma-informed practice
- Professional behaviour
- Environmental responsibility
- National consistency

This code ensures safe, stable, culturally governed national operations.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 18

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF STAFF TRAINING & INDUCTION FRAMEWORK

This document outlines the **national training and induction system** for all AAEF staff, mentors, trainers, support workers, enterprise workers, and Safety House personnel. It ensures **cultural integrity**, **safety**, **professionalism**, and **national consistency** across all sites.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal training framework** to demonstrate organisational capability and compliance.

This framework applies to **all staff at all times**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE TRAINING & INDUCTION FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure staff are fully prepared
- Ensure cultural safety
- Ensure trauma-informed practice
- Ensure WHS compliance
- Ensure professional behaviour
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure safe and stable operations
- Ensure high-quality program delivery

Training is mandatory for all staff before beginning work at any AAEF site.

2. NATIONAL TRAINING PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads all training
- **Safety First** — Participant and staff safety is paramount
- **Trauma-Informed Practice** — All staff must understand trauma
- **Professionalism** — Staff must uphold high standards
- **Consistency** — Training is identical across all sites
- **Accountability** — Staff must demonstrate competency
- **Continuous Improvement** — Training evolves with feedback

3. TRAINING STREAMS

AAEF delivers training through **six national streams**:

🖤 3.1 Cultural Safety Training

Delivered by the Cultural Governance Council (CGC).

Includes

- Cultural protocols
- Cultural identity support
- Cultural healing principles
- Cultural conflict resolution
- Cultural safety expectations
- Cultural breach reporting
- Respect for Elders and cultural mentors

Outcome

Staff understand cultural authority and cultural safety.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

3.2 Safeguarding & Safety Training

Delivered by HQ Safeguarding Team.

Includes

- Participant safety
- Trauma-informed practice
- De-escalation techniques
- Emergency response
- Incident reporting
- Safety House protocols
- WHS compliance

Outcome

Staff can maintain safe environments and respond to incidents.

3.3 Program Delivery Training

Delivered by National Program Team.

Includes

- Life skills modules
- Employment readiness modules
- Enterprise training modules
- Cultural program coordination
- Daily routine support
- Participant engagement

Outcome

Staff can deliver consistent, high-quality programs.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🚜 3.4 Enterprise & Land Management Training

Delivered by Enterprise Development Team.

Includes

- Livestock care
- Regenerative farming
- Tractor and equipment safety
- Land management
- Hemp production
- Cultural land care

Outcome

Staff can safely support enterprise and land-based programs.

🏠 3.5 Retreat Operations Training

Delivered by Retreat Managers.

Includes

- Daily retreat operations
- Accommodation management
- Staff house protocols
- Cultural space management
- Participant support
- Safety systems

Outcome

Staff can operate retreats safely and professionally.

3.6 Safety House Training

Delivered by Safety House Manager.

Includes

- Stabilisation protocols
- Trauma-informed crisis support
- Medical room procedures
- De-escalation
- 24/7 safety presence
- Cultural mentor coordination

Outcome

Staff can safely support participants entering the system.

4. INDUCTION PROCESS (STEP-BY-STEP)

All staff must complete the following induction steps:

Step 1 — Welcome & Cultural Introduction

- Welcome from CEO
- Introduction to Cultural Governance Council
- Cultural safety briefing
- Cultural protocols overview

Step 2 — Organisation Overview

- AAEF mission
- National model
- Retreat system
- Safety House system
- Enterprise pathways
- National governance

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

Step 3 — Policy & Compliance Induction

- Staff Code of Conduct
- Safeguarding & safety protocols
- Risk management framework
- WHS compliance
- Privacy and confidentiality

Step 4 — Role-Specific Training

- Program delivery
- Enterprise training
- Safety House duties
- Retreat operations
- Cultural mentor coordination

Step 5 — Site Walkthrough

- Retreat layout
- Cultural spaces
- Eco-systems
- Livestock areas
- Staff house
- Safety House

Step 6 — Competency Assessment

Staff must demonstrate competency in:

- Cultural safety
- Trauma-informed practice
- Safety protocols
- Program delivery
- Enterprise skills (if relevant)
- Emergency response

Step 7 — Approval to Begin Work

Staff may begin work only after:

- Completing all training
- Passing competency checks
- Signing the Staff Code of Conduct
- Being approved by the Retreat Manager or Safety House Manager

5. ONGOING TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT

AAEF provides ongoing training through:

- Monthly staff training sessions
- Quarterly cultural safety refreshers
- Annual safeguarding updates
- Enterprise skill upgrades
- WHS refreshers
- Cultural governance workshops
- National staff conferences

Training is continuous and mandatory.

6. TRAINING RECORDS & COMPLIANCE

AAEF maintains:

- Individual staff training records
- Competency assessments
- Cultural safety certifications
- Safeguarding certifications
- WHS compliance records
- Annual training audits

HQ oversees national training compliance.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

7. TRAINING & INDUCTION SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Professional staff behaviour
- National consistency
- Trauma-informed practice
- High-quality program delivery
- Safe enterprise operations

This framework ensures all staff are fully prepared to deliver AAEF's national model safely, respectfully, and professionally.

DOCUMENT 19

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL REPORTING FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF reports **national outcomes, cultural governance, safety, compliance, program delivery, enterprise development, and environmental sustainability** across all sites.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal reporting framework** before approving partnerships or funding.

This framework ensures **transparency, accountability, cultural integrity, and national consistency**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

1. PURPOSE OF THE NATIONAL REPORTING FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Provide clear national reporting
- Demonstrate outcomes
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure compliance with ACNC and WHS
- Provide transparency to partners
- Support continuous improvement
- Maintain national consistency

Reporting is mandatory across all AAEF sites.

2. NATIONAL REPORTING PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these reporting principles:

- **Accuracy**
- **Transparency**
- **Cultural integrity**
- **Safety first**
- **Consistency across all sites**
- **Evidence-based reporting**
- **Outcome-focused reporting**
- **Continuous improvement**

3. NATIONAL REPORTING STRUCTURE

AAEF reports through **five national reporting streams**:

1. **Cultural Governance Reporting**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Reporting**
3. **Program Delivery Reporting**
4. **Enterprise & Employment Reporting**
5. **Environmental & Infrastructure Reporting**

All streams feed into the National Headquarters.

4. CULTURAL GOVERNANCE REPORTING

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural safety audits
- Cultural breach reports
- Cultural program approvals
- Cultural conflict resolution outcomes
- Cultural mentor reports
- Cultural land use approvals

Frequency

- Monthly reports
- Quarterly cultural governance summaries
- Annual cultural governance review

5. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING REPORTING

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Includes

- Safety incidents
- Behaviour incidents
- Emergency responses
- Trauma-informed practice compliance
- Safety House stabilisation reports
- WHS compliance audits

Frequency

- Daily logs
- Weekly retreat reports
- Monthly HQ summaries
- Annual safeguarding review

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

6. PROGRAM DELIVERY REPORTING

Overseen by the **National Program Team**.

Includes

- Life skills module completion
- Cultural healing participation
- Employment readiness progress
- Enterprise training participation
- Participant engagement
- Participant outcomes

Frequency

- Weekly retreat reports
- Monthly HQ summaries
- Quarterly outcomes reports
- Annual program impact report

7. ENTERPRISE & EMPLOYMENT REPORTING

Overseen by the **National Enterprise Development Team**.

Includes

- Employment readiness outcomes
- Job placement numbers
- Enterprise participation
- Micro-enterprise development
- Agricultural enterprise outputs
- Cultural tourism outputs

Frequency

- Monthly enterprise reports
- Quarterly employment outcomes
- Annual enterprise impact report

8. ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE REPORTING

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Includes

- Solar system performance
- Water harvesting output
- Eco-wastewater compliance
- Regenerative farming outcomes
- Livestock management reports
- Infrastructure maintenance

Frequency

- Monthly environmental reports
- Quarterly infrastructure audits
- Annual environmental impact report

9. NATIONAL HQ REPORTING

The National Headquarters consolidates all reporting streams.

HQ Responsibilities

- National data management
- National reporting consistency
- National compliance oversight
- National outcomes reporting
- National partner reporting
- ACNC compliance reporting

HQ Reporting Outputs

- Monthly national report
- Quarterly national outcomes report
- Annual national impact report

10. PARTNER REPORTING

AAEF provides reporting to:

- Government
- Corporate ESG teams
- Philanthropic foundations
- Indigenous organisations
- Enterprise partners

Partner Reporting Includes

- Cultural governance summaries
- Safety and safeguarding summaries
- Program outcomes
- Employment outcomes
- Enterprise outcomes
- Environmental sustainability outcomes
- National impact summaries

Reports are tailored to partner requirements.

11. ACNC & COMPLIANCE REPORTING

AAEF meets all ACNC reporting requirements:

- Annual Information Statement
- Financial reporting
- Governance reporting
- Compliance reporting
- Cultural governance acknowledgement

AAEF also meets:

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Safeguarding compliance
- Cultural safety compliance

12. NATIONAL OUTCOMES REPORTING

AAEF reports outcomes across:

Individual Outcomes

- Cultural identity
- Emotional stability
- Life skills
- Employment readiness
- Enterprise participation
- Independence

Community Outcomes

- Cultural governance
- Community contribution
- Reduced crisis reliance
- Increased employment

National Outcomes

- Reduced crisis service costs
- Increased Indigenous employment
- Increased Indigenous enterprise creation
- Stronger cultural identity
- Stronger national unity

13. REPORTING SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Environmental sustainability
- National consistency
- Transparent reporting
- Evidence-based outcomes
- Continuous improvement

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **professional, culturally governed, safe, and transparent national operations**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 20

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS & MEDIA PROTOCOLS

This document outlines how AAEF manages **communications, media engagement, public messaging, cultural representation, and national consistency** across all sites.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal communications protocol** to ensure cultural integrity, safety, professionalism, and clarity in all public interactions.

This protocol applies to **all staff, cultural mentors, managers, and national leadership**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE COMMUNICATIONS & MEDIA PROTOCOLS

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect cultural integrity
- Protect participants
- Protect staff
- Ensure consistent national messaging
- Ensure safe and respectful communication
- Ensure professional media engagement
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Prevent misinformation
- Maintain organisational reputation

2. COMMUNICATIONS PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural authority guides all messaging
- **Safety First** — No communication compromises safety
- **Respect** — All communication is respectful and culturally safe
- **Accuracy** — Information must be correct and verified
- **Consistency** — National messaging is unified across all sites
- **Confidentiality** — Participant information is protected
- **Professionalism** — Staff communicate respectfully and clearly
- **Transparency** — Honest and accountable communication
- **No unauthorised media contact**

3. INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOLS

3.1 Staff Communication

Staff must:

- Communicate respectfully
- Follow cultural protocols
- Maintain confidentiality
- Use trauma-informed communication
- Avoid aggressive or unsafe language
- Follow chain-of-command communication

3.2 Communication Between Sites

Retreats, Safety House, and HQ must:

- Use approved communication channels
- Submit weekly reports
- Escalate incidents immediately
- Maintain national consistency

3.3 Cultural Communication

All cultural communication must:

- Respect cultural protocols
- Be approved by cultural mentors or CGC
- Avoid cultural misrepresentation

4. EXTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOLS

4.1 Public Enquiries

Only the following may respond to public enquiries:

- CEO
- National Communications Officer
- Approved HQ staff

Retreat staff must **not** respond to public enquiries.

4.2 Partner Communication

Communication with:

- Government
- Corporate ESG teams
- Philanthropic foundations
- Indigenous organisations

must be handled by:

- CEO
- National Partnerships Officer
- National Communications Officer

4.3 Community Communication

Community communication must:

- Respect cultural protocols
- Involve cultural mentors
- Be approved by CGC when cultural content is included

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

5. MEDIA PROTOCOLS

AAEF maintains strict media protocols to protect cultural integrity, participant safety, and organisational reputation.

🛑 5.1 No Staff Media Contact

Staff must **never**:

- Speak to media
- Provide interviews
- Provide statements
- Comment on social media posts
- Represent AAEF publicly

All media contact is handled by the CEO or National Communications Officer.

🖤 5.2 Cultural Media Protocols

Media involving cultural content must:

- Be approved by the Cultural Governance Council
- Include cultural mentors
- Respect cultural protocols
- Avoid cultural harm or misrepresentation

🛡️ 5.3 Participant Protection

Media must **never**:

- Identify participants
- Show participant faces
- Share participant stories without consent
- Share sensitive information
- Compromise safety or privacy

Participants are protected at all times.

📣 5.4 Official Media Statements

Only the CEO or National Communications Officer may issue:

- Press releases
- Media statements
- Public announcements
- Crisis communication

All statements must be:

- Culturally safe
- Accurate
- Approved by HQ
- Approved by CGC if cultural content is included

6. SOCIAL MEDIA PROTOCOLS

AAEF maintains strict social media rules.

6.1 Official Accounts Only

Only HQ may operate:

- Facebook
- Instagram
- LinkedIn
- TikTok
- YouTube
- Website updates

Retreats and staff must **not** operate independent accounts.

6.2 Social Media Content Rules

Content must:

- Be culturally safe
- Be approved by HQ
- Protect participant identity
- Avoid sensitive information
- Avoid political commentary
- Avoid cultural misrepresentation

6.3 Staff Social Media Rules

Staff must:

- Avoid posting about AAEF
- Avoid sharing participant information
- Avoid commenting on AAEF posts
- Avoid representing AAEF online

Breaches are serious misconduct.

7. CRISIS COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS

In a crisis:

- Staff report immediately to Retreat Manager or Safety House Manager
- Manager reports to HQ
- HQ informs CEO
- CEO issues official communication
- CGC is consulted if cultural content is involved

No staff may speak publicly during a crisis.

8. BRANDING & DOCUMENT PROTOCOLS

All documents must include:

- AAEF name
- ABN
- Contact details
- Tagline
- Cultural governance acknowledgement
- Approved branding colours
- Approved formatting

No staff may create independent documents without HQ approval.

9. CONFIDENTIALITY & PRIVACY

Communication must protect:

- Participant identity
- Participant stories
- Cultural information
- Staff information
- Organisational information

Breaches are serious misconduct.

10. COMMUNICATIONS SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Professional communication
- National consistency
- Transparent media engagement
- Respectful public messaging
- Protection of cultural identity
- Protection of organisational reputation

These protocols ensure safe, culturally governed, professional national communication.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 21

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL COMPLIANCE FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF maintains **full national compliance** across governance, cultural governance, safeguarding, safety, environmental systems, workforce, reporting, and program delivery.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal compliance framework** before approving partnerships or funding.

This framework demonstrates that AAEF is **safe, stable, culturally governed, legally compliant, and professionally operated**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE COMPLIANCE FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure national compliance
- Protect cultural integrity
- Protect participants
- Protect staff
- Ensure safe operations
- Ensure environmental responsibility
- Ensure transparent reporting
- Ensure national consistency
- Meet all legal and regulatory obligations

Compliance is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. NATIONAL COMPLIANCE PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Cultural governance first**
- **Safety first**
- **Legal compliance**
- **Transparency**
- **Accountability**
- **National consistency**
- **Continuous improvement**
- **Zero tolerance for breaches**

3. COMPLIANCE AREAS

AAEF maintains compliance across **eight national areas**:

1. **Cultural Governance Compliance**
2. **Governance & Board Compliance**
3. **Safeguarding & Safety Compliance**
4. **Workplace Health & Safety (WHS) Compliance**
5. **Environmental Compliance**
6. **Program Delivery Compliance**
7. **Workforce Compliance**
8. **ACNC & Legal Compliance**

Each area is overseen by the National Headquarters.

4. CULTURAL GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural safety protocols
- Cultural program approvals
- Cultural breach reporting
- Cultural audits
- Cultural conflict resolution
- Cultural land use approvals

Compliance Requirements

- All cultural content must be approved
- Only authorised cultural practitioners deliver cultural programs
- Cultural breaches must be reported immediately

5. GOVERNANCE & BOARD COMPLIANCE

Overseen by the **Board of Directors** (unpaid governance).

Includes

- Governance reporting
- Conflict-of-interest compliance
- Annual governance audits
- Transparent decision-making
- Board meeting compliance

Compliance Requirements

- Board remains unpaid
- Board does not engage in operations
- Governance decisions follow cultural guidance

6. SAFEGUARDING & SAFETY COMPLIANCE

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Includes

- Participant safety
- Trauma-informed practice
- Safety House protocols
- Emergency response compliance
- Incident reporting compliance

Compliance Requirements

- Zero tolerance for harm
- Mandatory incident reporting

- Mandatory trauma-informed practice

7. WORKPLACE HEALTH & SAFETY (WHS) COMPLIANCE

Overseen by the **National WHS Officer**.

Includes

- Hazard identification
- Risk assessments
- Emergency procedures
- Staff safety training
- Equipment safety
- Livestock safety
- Construction safety

Compliance Requirements

- WHS audits
- WHS reporting
- WHS training for all staff

8. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Includes

- Solar system compliance
- Water harvesting compliance
- Filtration system compliance
- Eco-wastewater compliance
- Regenerative farming compliance
- Land management compliance

Compliance Requirements

- Environmental audits
- Environmental reporting
- Sustainable land use

9. PROGRAM DELIVERY COMPLIANCE

Overseen by the **National Program Team**.

Includes

- Life skills program compliance
- Cultural program compliance
- Employment readiness compliance
- Enterprise training compliance
- Daily routine compliance

Compliance Requirements

- Programs delivered consistently across all sites
- Programs approved by HQ and CGC
- Staff trained in program delivery

10. WORKFORCE COMPLIANCE

Overseen by the **National Workforce Development Manager**.

Includes

- Staff training compliance
- Staff induction compliance
- Staff code of conduct compliance
- Cultural safety training compliance
- Safeguarding training compliance

Compliance Requirements

- Mandatory training
- Mandatory competency checks
- Mandatory code of conduct signing

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

11. ACNC & LEGAL COMPLIANCE

Overseen by the **National Compliance & Reporting Officer**.

Includes

- ACNC reporting
- Annual Information Statement
- Financial reporting
- Governance reporting
- Charity law compliance
- Privacy compliance
- Employment law compliance

Compliance Requirements

- Annual audits
- Quarterly compliance reporting
- Transparent financial management

12. NATIONAL COMPLIANCE REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

- Daily site reporting
- Weekly retreat reporting
- Monthly HQ compliance summaries
- Quarterly national compliance reports
- Annual compliance audits

Compliance issues are escalated immediately.

13. BREACH MANAGEMENT

Breaches Include

- Cultural breaches
- Safety breaches
- WHS breaches
- Environmental breaches
- Program breaches
- Workforce breaches
- Governance breaches

Response Includes

- Immediate reporting
- HQ review
- CGC review (for cultural breaches)
- Corrective action
- Staff retraining
- Suspension or removal (if required)
- Police involvement (if required)

14. COMPLIANCE SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Legal compliance
- Transparent reporting
- National consistency
- Ethical operations
- Continuous improvement

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, stable, culturally governed, legally compliant national operations**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 22

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL QUALITY ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF ensures **quality, consistency, cultural integrity, safety, and excellence** across all national operations. Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal quality assurance (QA) framework** before approving partnerships or funding.

This framework ensures AAEF delivers **high-quality, culturally governed, safe, stable, and effective programs** across all retreats, the Safety House, and the National Headquarters.

1. PURPOSE OF THE QUALITY ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure cultural integrity
- Ensure participant safety
- Ensure program quality
- Ensure environmental sustainability
- Ensure workforce competency
- Ensure compliance with all laws
- Ensure continuous improvement
- Ensure transparent reporting

Quality assurance is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. NATIONAL QUALITY PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these QA principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads quality decisions
- **Safety First** — Participant and staff safety is paramount
- **Consistency** — All sites operate to the same national standard
- **Integrity** — Cultural, ethical, and professional integrity
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Transparency** — Honest reporting and communication
- **Continuous Improvement** — Quality evolves with feedback
- **Evidence-Based Practice** — Programs and systems are data-driven

3. QUALITY ASSURANCE AREAS

AAEF maintains quality across **eight national areas**:

1. **Cultural Quality**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Quality**
3. **Program Delivery Quality**
4. **Workforce Quality**
5. **Environmental & Infrastructure Quality**
6. **Enterprise & Employment Quality**
7. **Governance & Compliance Quality**
8. **National Reporting Quality**

Each area is overseen by the National Headquarters.

4. CULTURAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program approval
- Cultural safety audits
- Cultural breach review
- Cultural mentor performance
- Cultural land use quality
- Cultural identity support quality

Quality Requirements

- Cultural programs must be Indigenous-led
- Cultural content must be accurate and authorised
- Cultural spaces must be respected and protected

5. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING QUALITY ASSURANCE

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Includes

- Safety House quality
- Trauma-informed practice quality
- Emergency response quality
- Incident reporting quality
- WHS compliance quality

Quality Requirements

- Zero tolerance for harm
- Mandatory safety training
- Mandatory incident reporting
- Daily safety checks

6. PROGRAM DELIVERY QUALITY ASSURANCE

Overseen by the **National Program Team**.

Includes

- Life skills program quality
- Cultural healing program quality
- Employment readiness program quality
- Enterprise training quality
- Participant engagement quality

Quality Requirements

- Programs delivered consistently across all sites
- Programs approved by HQ and CGC
- Staff trained and assessed for competency

7. WORKFORCE QUALITY ASSURANCE

Overseen by the **National Workforce Development Manager**.

Includes

- Staff induction quality
- Staff training quality
- Staff competency assessments
- Staff conduct quality
- Cultural safety training quality

Quality Requirements

- Mandatory training
- Mandatory competency checks
- Mandatory code of conduct compliance

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

8. ENVIRONMENTAL & INFRASTRUCTURE QUALITY ASSURANCE

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Includes

- Solar system quality
- Water harvesting quality
- Filtration system quality
- Eco-wastewater quality
- Regenerative farming quality
- Livestock management quality
- Infrastructure maintenance quality

Quality Requirements

- Monthly environmental audits
- Quarterly infrastructure audits
- Sustainable land use practices

9. ENTERPRISE & EMPLOYMENT QUALITY ASSURANCE

Overseen by the **National Enterprise Development Team**.

Includes

- Employment readiness quality
- Job placement quality
- Enterprise training quality
- Micro-enterprise development quality
- Agricultural enterprise quality
- Cultural tourism quality

Quality Requirements

- Enterprise programs must be culturally aligned
- Employment pathways must be safe and supportive
- Enterprise outcomes must be measurable

10. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE QUALITY ASSURANCE

Overseen by the **Board of Directors** and **National Compliance Officer**.

Includes

- Governance quality
- Conflict-of-interest compliance
- ACNC compliance
- WHS compliance
- Safeguarding compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance compliance

Quality Requirements

- Annual audits
- Quarterly compliance reporting
- Transparent governance
- Unpaid board governance

11. NATIONAL REPORTING QUALITY ASSURANCE

Overseen by the **National Headquarters**.

Includes

- Data accuracy
- Reporting consistency
- Outcome measurement quality
- Partner reporting quality
- National impact reporting quality

Quality Requirements

- Monthly national reports
- Quarterly outcomes reports
- Annual national impact report

12. QUALITY MONITORING & AUDITING

AAEF maintains:

- Daily site quality checks
- Weekly retreat quality reports
- Monthly HQ quality summaries
- Quarterly national quality audits
- Annual quality assurance review

Quality issues are escalated immediately.

13. QUALITY IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a continuous improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, gaps, risks, feedback
2. **Assess** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust programs, systems, training
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

This ensures AAEF evolves and strengthens over time.

14. QUALITY ASSURANCE SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Workforce excellence
- Program consistency
- National accountability
- Transparent reporting
- Continuous improvement

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **high-quality, culturally governed, safe, stable, and effective national operations**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 23

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL EVALUATION & IMPACT MEASUREMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF measures **impact, outcomes, cultural integrity, safety, program effectiveness, enterprise development, employment outcomes, environmental sustainability, and national performance** across all sites.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal evaluation framework** before approving partnerships or funding.

This framework ensures AAEF delivers **evidence-based, culturally governed, safe, stable, and effective national outcomes**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE EVALUATION & IMPACT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Measure national impact
- Demonstrate outcomes
- Ensure cultural integrity
- Ensure participant safety
- Ensure program effectiveness
- Ensure enterprise and employment outcomes
- Ensure environmental sustainability
- Support continuous improvement
- Provide transparent reporting to partners

Evaluation is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

2. NATIONAL IMPACT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these impact principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural outcomes are central
- **Safety First** — Safety outcomes are essential
- **Evidence-Based** — Data drives decisions
- **Transparency** — Honest reporting
- **Consistency** — National measurement standards
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility
- **Continuous Improvement** — Impact evolves over time
- **Community Benefit** — Outcomes must strengthen communities

3. NATIONAL IMPACT STREAMS

AAEF measures impact across **seven national streams**:

1. **Cultural Impact**
2. **Safety & Wellbeing Impact**
3. **Life Skills Impact**
4. **Employment & Enterprise Impact**
5. **Environmental Impact**
6. **Community Impact**
7. **National Economic Impact**

Each stream is evaluated through structured indicators and reporting systems.

4. CULTURAL IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Measures Include

- Cultural identity strengthening
- Cultural healing participation
- Cultural safety compliance
- Cultural mentor engagement
- Cultural conflict resolution outcomes
- Cultural program effectiveness

Indicators

- Participant cultural identity self-assessment
- Cultural mentor reports
- Cultural safety audits
- Cultural breach data
- Cultural program attendance

5. SAFETY & WELLBEING IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Measures Include

- Participant safety
- Emotional stability
- Trauma-informed practice outcomes
- Safety House stabilisation outcomes
- Emergency response effectiveness

Indicators

- Safety incident reduction
- Participant wellbeing assessments
- Stabilisation success rates
- Trauma-informed practice compliance
- WHS audit results

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

6. LIFE SKILLS IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **National Program Team**.

Measures Include

- Daily routine engagement
- Life skills module completion
- Communication skills
- Time management
- Emotional regulation
- Financial literacy
- Digital literacy

Indicators

- Module completion rates
- Participant skill assessments
- Staff competency reports
- Participant engagement data

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

7. EMPLOYMENT & ENTERPRISE IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **National Enterprise Development Team**.

Measures Include

- Employment readiness
- Job placement
- Job retention
- Enterprise participation
- Micro-enterprise creation
- Agricultural enterprise output
- Cultural tourism output

Indicators

- Job placement numbers
- Job retention rates
- Enterprise participation rates
- Product development outputs
- Agricultural production data
- Tourism engagement numbers

AAeF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

8. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Measures Include

- Solar system performance
- Water harvesting output
- Filtration system effectiveness
- Eco-wastewater compliance
- Regenerative farming outcomes
- Livestock health
- Land restoration

Indicators

- Energy production data
- Water system output
- Soil health metrics
- Livestock health reports
- Environmental audit results

9. COMMUNITY IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **National Headquarters**.

Measures Include

- Community contribution
- Cultural engagement
- Reduced crisis service reliance
- Increased community stability

Indicators

- Community feedback
- Cultural engagement reports
- Crisis service reduction data
- Local employment outcomes

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

10. NATIONAL ECONOMIC IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **National Reporting Team**.

Measures Include

- Reduced crisis service costs
- Increased Indigenous employment
- Increased Indigenous enterprise creation
- National productivity contribution

Indicators

- Economic modelling
- Employment data
- Enterprise output data
- National cost-benefit analysis

11. EVALUATION METHODS

AAEF uses multiple evaluation methods:

Quantitative Methods

- Surveys
- Data tracking
- Outcome measurement tools
- Environmental metrics
- Employment statistics
- Enterprise output data

Qualitative Methods

- Yarning circles
- Cultural mentor feedback
- Participant stories
- Staff observations
- Community feedback
- Cultural governance review

Mixed Methods

- Program evaluations
- Cultural safety audits
- Retreat performance reviews
- National impact assessments

12. NATIONAL REPORTING CYCLE

AAEF evaluates and reports impact through:

Daily

- Staff logs
- Safety reporting

Weekly

- Retreat reports
- Safety House reports

Monthly

- HQ summaries
- Cultural mentor reports
- Enterprise reports
- Environmental reports

Quarterly

- National outcomes reports
- Cultural governance summaries
- Compliance reports

Annually

- National impact report
- ACNC reporting
- Cultural governance review
- Environmental impact report
- Workforce development report

13. CONTINUOUS IMPROVement SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Measure** — Collect data
2. **Analyse** — Identify strengths and gaps
3. **Improve** — Adjust programs and systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document outcomes

This ensures AAEF evolves and strengthens over time.

14. IMPACT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Program excellence
- Employment and enterprise outcomes
- Environmental sustainability
- Community benefit
- National economic impact
- Transparent reporting
- Continuous improvement

This framework ensures AAEF delivers **measurable, meaningful, culturally governed national impact**.

DOCUMENT 24

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL PARTNERSHIP & FUNDING FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF forms **national partnerships**, manages **funding pathways**, ensures **cultural integrity**, and maintains **transparent, ethical, and compliant financial operations**.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, Indigenous organisations, and social impact investors expect a **formal partnership and funding framework** before committing support.

This framework demonstrates that AAEF is **ready for national collaboration**, **financially responsible**, and **culturally governed**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

1. PURPOSE OF THE PARTNERSHIP & FUNDING FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Provide clarity for partners
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure ethical funding practices
- Ensure transparent financial management
- Support national rollout
- Strengthen long-term sustainability
- Maintain national consistency
- Protect cultural integrity

Partnerships must align with AAEF's mission, cultural values, and national model.

2. PARTNERSHIP PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these partnership principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads all partnership decisions
- **Integrity** — Ethical, transparent, and accountable relationships
- **Respect** — Respect for culture, community, and participants
- **Safety** — No partnership compromises safety
- **Sustainability** — Long-term benefit for participants and communities
- **National Consistency** — Partnerships support the national model
- **Mutual Benefit** — Partners and AAEF both contribute and benefit
- **No Paid Board Roles** — Governance remains unpaid and independent

3. PARTNERSHIP CATEGORIES

AAEF forms partnerships across **five national categories**:

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🏛 3.1 Government Partnerships

Includes:

- Federal Government
- State & Territory Governments
- Local Government
- Indigenous affairs departments
- Employment, housing, and social services portfolios

Government Partnership Support May Include

- Infrastructure funding
- Program funding
- Workforce development support
- Cultural governance support
- Environmental sustainability support
- National rollout support

🏢 3.2 Corporate Partnerships

Includes:

- Mining
- Energy
- Banking
- Retail
- Construction
- Technology
- Logistics
- Agriculture
- ESG-focused corporations

Corporate Partnership Support May Include

- ESG alignment
- Employment pathways
- Enterprise partnerships
- Infrastructure support
- Cultural tourism partnerships
- Social impact investment

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

💛 3.3 Philanthropic Partnerships

Includes:

- National foundations
- Indigenous-focused foundations
- Corporate foundations
- Family foundations
- High-impact social change funds

Philanthropic Support May Include

- Program funding
- Cultural governance support
- Enterprise development funding
- National impact investment
- Innovation funding

🚀 3.4 Entrepreneur & Investor Partnerships

Includes:

- Social impact investors
- High-profile entrepreneurs
- Indigenous business leaders
- Enterprise partners

Entrepreneur Support May Include

- Business incubation
- Enterprise creation
- Product development
- Cultural tourism ventures
- Micro-enterprise support

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

🖤 3.5 Community & Indigenous Organisation Partnerships

Includes:

- Indigenous corporations
- Cultural organisations
- Community groups
- NGOs

Community Support May Include

- Cultural engagement
- Local support
- Community contribution
- Cultural program collaboration

4. FUNDING STREAMS

AAEF receives funding through **five national streams**:

💰 4.1 Government Funding

Includes:

- Infrastructure grants
- Program grants
- Indigenous wellbeing funding
- Employment funding
- Social services funding
- Environmental sustainability funding

🏢 4.2 Corporate Funding

Includes:

- ESG contributions
- Corporate social responsibility (CSR) funding
- Employment pathway funding
- Enterprise partnership funding
- Infrastructure support

💛 4.3 Philanthropic Funding

Includes:

- Foundation grants
- Social impact funds
- Indigenous wellbeing grants
- Enterprise development grants
- Cultural governance grants

🚀 4.4 Social Impact Investment

Includes:

- Enterprise investment
- Agricultural investment
- Cultural tourism investment
- Micro-enterprise investment

🖤 4.5 Community Contributions

Includes:

- Cultural support
- Volunteer support
- Local engagement
- Community partnership contributions

5. FUNDING PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows strict funding principles:

- **Cultural governance oversight**
- **Transparent financial management**
- **Ethical funding acceptance**
- **No funding that compromises cultural integrity**
- **No funding that compromises participant safety**
- **No paid board roles**
- **National consistency in spending**
- **Environmental sustainability**

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

6. FUNDING ALLOCATION PRIORITIES

Funding is allocated to:

1. Safety House

- Stabilisation
- Trauma-informed support
- Cultural safety

2. National Headquarters

- National coordination
- Compliance
- Reporting
- Workforce development

3. Life Skills Retreats (8 sites)

- Hemp construction
- Eco-systems
- Livestock
- Cultural spaces
- Program delivery

4. Workforce Development

- Indigenous employment
- Staff training
- Cultural mentor development

5. Enterprise Development

- Agriculture
- Hemp production
- Cultural tourism
- Micro-enterprise creation

6. Environmental Sustainability

- Solar systems
- Water harvesting
- Filtration systems
- Eco-wastewater systems
- Regenerative farming

7. PARTNER BENEFITS

Partners receive:

- National impact
- Cultural leadership alignment
- ESG outcomes
- Indigenous employment outcomes
- Indigenous enterprise outcomes
- National recognition
- Transparent reporting
- Long-term partnership opportunities

8. PARTNERSHIP APPROVAL PROCESS

All partnerships follow a **six-step approval process**:

Step 1 — Initial Contact

Partner contacts AAEF or AAEF initiates contact.

Step 2 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural alignment.

Step 3 — CEO Review

CEO assesses national alignment and integrity.

Step 4 — HQ Assessment

HQ assesses operational, safety, and compliance alignment.

Step 5 — Partnership Agreement Drafting

Formal agreement drafted and approved.

Step 6 — Partnership Activation

Partnership begins with national coordination.

9. FUNDING COMPLIANCE

AAEF maintains:

- Annual audits
- Quarterly financial reporting
- Transparent accounting
- ACNC compliance
- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical funding acceptance

10. PARTNERSHIP & FUNDING SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Ethical partnerships
- Transparent funding
- National consistency
- Environmental sustainability
- Participant safety
- Long-term national impact

This framework ensures AAEF forms **strong, ethical, culturally governed national partnerships** that support long-term independence for Aboriginal adults aged 18+.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 25

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF develops **national Indigenous enterprise**, supports **employment pathways**, builds **micro-business opportunities**, and delivers **sustainable, culturally governed economic development** across all retreats, the Safety House, and the National Headquarters.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal enterprise framework** demonstrating economic sustainability, cultural integrity, and national coordination.

This framework ensures AAEF delivers **long-term independence** for Aboriginal adults aged 18+.

1. PURPOSE OF THE ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Build Indigenous enterprise
- Create employment pathways
- Strengthen cultural identity through enterprise
- Support micro-business creation
- Develop national enterprise systems
- Ensure environmental sustainability
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Support long-term independence
- Strengthen national economic impact

Enterprise is a core pillar of AAEF's national model.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

2. NATIONAL ENTERPRISE PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these enterprise principles:

- **Culture First** — Enterprise must respect cultural identity
- **Sustainability** — Environmentally responsible operations
- **Safety** — Safe enterprise environments
- **Integrity** — Ethical and transparent enterprise practices
- **Consistency** — National enterprise standards
- **Empowerment** — Enterprise builds independence
- **Community Benefit** — Enterprise strengthens communities
- **Economic Impact** — Enterprise contributes nationally

3. NATIONAL ENTERPRISE STREAMS

AAEF develops enterprise across **five national streams**:

1. **Agricultural Enterprise**
2. **Hemp Production & Construction Enterprise**
3. **Cultural Tourism Enterprise**
4. **Micro-Enterprise Development**
5. **National Product Development & Distribution**

Each stream is culturally governed, environmentally sustainable, and nationally coordinated.

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

4. AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISE

Overseen by the **National Enterprise Development Team** and **National Livestock & Land Management Team**.

Includes

- Livestock (cattle, goats, poultry)
- Regenerative farming
- Soil restoration
- Fencing and land management
- Water harvesting and filtration
- Organic food production

Enterprise Outputs

- Meat products
- Eggs
- Organic produce
- Regenerative land care services

Participant Benefits

- Employment readiness
- Agricultural skills
- Land management skills
- Cultural land care integration

AAeF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

5. HEMP PRODUCTION & CONSTRUCTION ENTERPRISE

AAEF uses hemp for:

- Tiny home construction
- Staff house construction
- Safety House construction
- HQ and Business House construction
- Product development

Enterprise Outputs

- Hemp building materials
- Hemp-based products
- Hemp construction services
- Hemp agriculture

Participant Benefits

- Construction skills
- Agricultural skills
- Product development skills
- Enterprise participation

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

6. CULTURAL TOURISM ENTERPRISE

Culturally governed by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural tours
- Cultural workshops
- Cultural healing experiences
- Cultural land experiences
- Cultural product sales

Enterprise Outputs

- Cultural tourism packages
- Cultural workshops
- Cultural products

Participant Benefits

- Cultural identity strengthening
- Cultural leadership opportunities
- Tourism employment pathways

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

7. MICRO-ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT

Delivered through the **Business House**.

Includes

- Indigenous product development
- Indigenous business incubation
- Small business training
- Cultural product creation
- Market access support

Enterprise Outputs

- Micro-business creation
- Indigenous product lines
- Local enterprise development

Participant Benefits

- Business skills
- Product development skills
- Financial literacy
- Independence pathways

8. NATIONAL PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT & DISTRIBUTION

Coordinated by the **National Enterprise Development Team**.

Includes

- Product design
- Product testing
- Product branding
- Product packaging
- National distribution
- Online sales
- Corporate partnerships

Enterprise Outputs

- National Indigenous product lines
- Agricultural products
- Cultural products
- Hemp products

Participant Benefits

- Employment
- Enterprise participation
- National product development skills

9. ENTERPRISE TRAINING & WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Enterprise training includes:

- Livestock care
- Regenerative farming
- Tractor and equipment safety
- Hemp construction
- Cultural tourism delivery
- Business skills
- Product development
- Sales and marketing
- Customer service

Training is mandatory and nationally consistent.

10. ENTERPRISE SAFETY & COMPLIANCE

Enterprise operations follow:

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance compliance
- Safety protocols
- Equipment safety
- Livestock safety
- Construction safety

Safety is mandatory across all enterprise streams.

11. ENTERPRISE REPORTING

Enterprise reporting includes:

- Monthly enterprise reports
- Quarterly employment outcomes
- Annual enterprise impact reports
- Product output data
- Environmental sustainability data

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

12. ENTERPRISE IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Impact is measured through:

Participant Outcomes

- Employment readiness
- Job placement
- Job retention
- Enterprise participation
- Micro-enterprise creation

Enterprise Outputs

- Product output
- Tourism engagement
- Agricultural production
- Hemp production

Environmental Outcomes

- Soil health
- Water system performance
- Regenerative farming outcomes

Economic Outcomes

- National economic contribution
- Reduced crisis service reliance
- Increased Indigenous employment

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

13. ENTERPRISE PARTNERSHIPS

Enterprise partnerships include:

- Corporate ESG partners
- Agricultural partners
- Construction partners
- Tourism partners
- Product development partners
- Indigenous business partners

All partnerships must be culturally governed and ethically aligned.

14. ENTERPRISE SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Environmental sustainability
- Employment readiness
- Indigenous enterprise creation
- National economic impact
- Long-term independence
- Ethical and transparent enterprise operations

This framework ensures AAEF delivers **strong, culturally governed, sustainable national enterprise** that supports independence for Aboriginal adults aged 18+.

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 26

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF ensures **environmental sustainability**, **eco-system integrity**, **regenerative land care**, and **national environmental compliance** across all retreats, the Safety House, and the National Headquarters.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal environmental sustainability framework** demonstrating long-term ecological responsibility and cultural alignment.

This framework ensures AAEF operates **eco-friendly, culturally governed, sustainable national systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect Country
- Ensure sustainable land use
- Ensure safe water systems
- Ensure renewable energy systems
- Ensure eco-wastewater compliance
- Support regenerative farming
- Reduce environmental impact
- Strengthen cultural land connection
- Maintain national environmental compliance

Environmental sustainability is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

2. ENVIRONMENTAL PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Environmental decisions respect cultural land connection
- **Sustainability** — Long-term ecological responsibility
- **Regeneration** — Land must be healed, not just maintained
- **Safety** — Environmental systems must be safe and compliant
- **Renewable Energy** — Solar and eco-systems are mandatory
- **Water Protection** — Clean water is essential
- **Zero Waste** — Wastewater systems must be eco-friendly
- **National Consistency** — All sites follow the same environmental standards

3. NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

AAEF maintains **six national environmental systems**:

1. **Solar Energy Systems**
2. **Water Harvesting Systems**
3. **Water Filtration Systems**
4. **Eco-Wastewater Systems**
5. **Regenerative Farming Systems**
6. **Livestock & Land Management Systems**

Each system is nationally coordinated and environmentally compliant.

4. SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Includes

- Solar panels
- Battery storage
- Energy monitoring
- Backup systems

Environmental Benefits

- Reduced carbon footprint
- Renewable energy independence
- Reduced operational costs

Compliance

- Electrical safety
- Renewable energy standards
- National environmental regulations

5. WATER HARVESTING SYSTEMS

Includes

- Rainwater harvesting
- Water tanks
- Water distribution systems

Environmental Benefits

- Reduced reliance on external water
- Sustainable water use
- Support for livestock and farming

Compliance

- Water safety standards
- Environmental water regulations

6. WATER FILTRATION SYSTEMS

Includes

- Filtration units
- UV purification
- Sediment removal
- Drinking water systems

Environmental Benefits

- Safe drinking water
- Reduced contamination
- Sustainable water management

Compliance

- Drinking water standards
- Environmental health regulations

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

7. ECO-WASTEWATER SYSTEMS

Includes

- Eco-wastewater treatment
- Greywater recycling
- Composting systems
- Safe discharge systems

Environmental Benefits

- Zero chemical wastewater
- Reduced environmental impact
- Sustainable water reuse

Compliance

- Wastewater regulations
- Environmental protection laws

8. REGENERATIVE FARMING SYSTEMS

Includes

- Soil restoration
- Organic farming
- Composting
- Mulching
- No-till farming
- Native plant regeneration

Environmental Benefits

- Improved soil health
- Increased biodiversity
- Reduced erosion
- Sustainable food production

Compliance

- Agricultural safety standards
- Environmental land use regulations

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

9. LIVESTOCK & LAND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Includes

- Ethical livestock care
- Rotational grazing
- Fencing and land protection
- Water access systems
- Pasture management

Environmental Benefits

- Healthy livestock
- Sustainable grazing
- Reduced land degradation

Compliance

- Livestock safety laws
- Environmental land management regulations

10. ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING

All staff receive training in:

- Solar system safety
- Water harvesting and filtration
- Eco-wastewater management
- Regenerative farming
- Livestock safety
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural land care

Training is mandatory and nationally consistent.

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

11. ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTING

Environmental reporting includes:

- Monthly environmental reports
- Quarterly infrastructure audits
- Annual environmental impact report
- Solar output data
- Water system data
- Soil health data
- Livestock health reports

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

12. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Impact is measured through:

Environmental Indicators

- Solar energy production
- Water harvesting output
- Filtration system effectiveness
- Wastewater compliance
- Soil health metrics
- Biodiversity indicators
- Livestock health

Cultural Indicators

- Cultural land use compliance
- Cultural land connection activities
- Cultural governance oversight

Economic Indicators

- Reduced energy costs
- Reduced water costs
- Increased agricultural output

13. ENVIRONMENTAL PARTNERSHIPS

Environmental partnerships include:

- Renewable energy companies
- Water technology companies
- Agricultural organisations
- Environmental NGOs
- Indigenous land management organisations

All partnerships must be culturally governed and environmentally aligned.

14. ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural land respect
- Renewable energy
- Sustainable water systems
- Eco-wastewater systems
- Regenerative farming
- Ethical livestock care
- Environmental compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term ecological responsibility

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **eco-friendly, culturally governed, sustainable national operations**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 27

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF builds a **national Indigenous workforce**, ensures **competency**, maintains **cultural integrity**, and delivers **safe, professional, trauma-informed, culturally governed operations** across all retreats, the Safety House, and the National Headquarters.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal workforce development framework** demonstrating capability, cultural governance, and national consistency.

This framework ensures AAEF delivers a **strong, skilled, culturally governed Indigenous workforce**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Build a national Indigenous workforce
- Ensure cultural safety
- Ensure trauma-informed practice
- Ensure professional competency
- Ensure national consistency
- Support employment readiness
- Support enterprise development
- Strengthen long-term independence
- Maintain safe and stable operations

Workforce development is a core pillar of AAEF's national model.

2. WORKFORCE PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these workforce principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads workforce decisions
- **Safety First** — Workforce must maintain safe environments
- **Competency** — Staff must be trained and assessed
- **Consistency** — National workforce standards apply everywhere
- **Integrity** — Ethical, respectful, professional behaviour
- **Empowerment** — Workforce development builds independence
- **Community Benefit** — Workforce strengthens communities
- **Sustainability** — Workforce supports long-term national operations

3. NATIONAL WORKFORCE STRUCTURE

AAEF's workforce includes:

- National Headquarters workforce
- Safety House workforce
- Retreat workforce (8 sites)
- Enterprise workforce
- Cultural mentors
- Land management workforce
- Eco-systems workforce

All workforce streams follow national standards.

4. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT STREAMS

AAEF develops workforce capability across **six national streams**:

1. **Cultural Workforce Development**
2. **Safety & Trauma-Informed Workforce Development**
3. **Program Delivery Workforce Development**
4. **Enterprise & Employment Workforce Development**
5. **Environmental & Land Management Workforce Development**
6. **Leadership & Management Workforce Development**

Each stream is culturally governed and nationally coordinated.

5. CULTURAL WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural safety training
- Cultural protocols
- Cultural identity support
- Cultural healing principles
- Cultural conflict resolution
- Cultural breach reporting

Workforce Outcomes

- Staff understand cultural authority
- Staff maintain cultural safety
- Staff support cultural identity

6. SAFETY & TRAUMA-INFORMED WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Includes

- Trauma-informed practice
- De-escalation techniques
- Emergency response
- Safety House protocols
- WHS compliance
- Incident reporting

Workforce Outcomes

- Staff maintain safe environments
- Staff respond appropriately to crises
- Staff support emotional regulation

7. PROGRAM DELIVERY WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Overseen by the **National Program Team**.

Includes

- Life skills modules
- Cultural healing coordination
- Employment readiness modules
- Enterprise training modules
- Daily routine support
- Participant engagement

Workforce Outcomes

- Staff deliver consistent, high-quality programs
- Staff support participant growth and independence

8. ENTERPRISE & EMPLOYMENT WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Overseen by the **National Enterprise Development Team**.

Includes

- Livestock care
- Regenerative farming
- Hemp construction
- Cultural tourism delivery
- Business skills
- Product development
- Customer service

Workforce Outcomes

- Staff support enterprise operations
- Staff support employment readiness
- Staff support micro-enterprise creation

9. ENVIRONMENTAL & LAND MANAGEMENT WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Includes

- Solar system safety
- Water harvesting
- Water filtration
- Eco-wastewater systems
- Regenerative farming
- Livestock safety
- Land management

Workforce Outcomes

- Staff maintain environmental systems
- Staff support sustainable land use
- Staff ensure environmental compliance

10. LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Overseen by the **National Headquarters**.

Includes

- Leadership training
- Cultural governance integration
- Staff supervision
- Conflict resolution
- National coordination
- Reporting and compliance

Workforce Outcomes

- Leaders maintain cultural integrity
- Leaders maintain safety and compliance
- Leaders support national consistency

11. WORKFORCE INDUCTION PROCESS

All staff complete a national induction:

Step 1 — Cultural Introduction

CGC cultural safety briefing.

Step 2 — Organisation Overview

AAEF mission, model, retreats, Safety House, enterprise.

Step 3 — Policy Induction

Code of Conduct, safeguarding, compliance, environmental systems.

Step 4 — Role-Specific Training

Program, enterprise, safety, cultural mentor coordination.

Step 5 — Site Walkthrough

Retreat layout, cultural spaces, eco-systems, livestock areas.

Step 6 — Competency Assessment

Staff must demonstrate competency.

Step 7 — Approval to Begin Work

Staff begin work only after passing all requirements.

12. WORKFORCE COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS

Staff must demonstrate competency in:

- Cultural safety
- Trauma-informed practice
- Safety protocols
- Program delivery
- Enterprise skills
- Environmental systems
- Emergency response
- Professional behaviour

Competency is assessed regularly.

13. WORKFORCE REPORTING

Workforce reporting includes:

- Monthly workforce reports
- Quarterly competency reports
- Annual workforce development report
- Training completion data
- Cultural safety compliance data

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

14. WORKFORCE IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Impact is measured through:

Participant Outcomes

- Employment readiness
- Job placement
- Job retention
- Enterprise participation
- Cultural identity strengthening

Workforce Outcomes

- Staff competency
- Staff retention
- Staff cultural safety compliance
- Staff training completion

National Outcomes

- Increased Indigenous employment
- Increased Indigenous enterprise creation
- Reduced crisis service reliance

15. WORKFORCE PARTNERSHIPS

Workforce partnerships include:

- Government employment programs
- Corporate employment pathways
- Indigenous training organisations
- Agricultural partners
- Construction partners
- Tourism partners

All partnerships must be culturally governed.

16. WORKFORCE SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Workforce competency
- National consistency
- Employment readiness
- Indigenous enterprise creation
- Environmental sustainability
- Long-term independence

This framework ensures AAEF maintains a **strong, skilled, culturally governed national workforce**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 28

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF identifies, manages, mitigates, and monitors **risk across all national operations**, including cultural governance, safety, safeguarding, environmental systems, workforce, enterprise, infrastructure, and program delivery.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal risk management framework** demonstrating organisational stability, cultural integrity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF operates **safe, stable, culturally governed, compliant, and resilient national systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Identify risks early
- Prevent harm
- Protect cultural integrity
- Protect participants and staff
- Ensure safe operations
- Ensure environmental responsibility
- Ensure national consistency
- Support continuous improvement
- Maintain organisational stability

Risk management is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. NATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural risks are prioritised
- **Safety First** — Participant and staff safety is paramount
- **Prevention** — Risks are prevented before they occur
- **Transparency** — Clear reporting and communication
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Consistency** — National risk standards apply everywhere
- **Compliance** — All risks managed within legal and cultural frameworks
- **Continuous Improvement** — Risk systems evolve with feedback

3. NATIONAL RISK CATEGORIES

AAEF manages risk across **eight national categories**:

1. **Cultural Risks**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Risks**
3. **WHS & Operational Risks**
4. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Risks**
5. **Program Delivery Risks**
6. **Enterprise & Employment Risks**
7. **Governance & Compliance Risks**
8. **Infrastructure & Construction Risks**

Each category is overseen by the National Headquarters.

4. CULTURAL RISK MANAGEMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Cultural Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Cultural misrepresentation
- Cultural protocol breaches
- Unauthorised cultural content
- Cultural conflict
- Unsafe cultural practice

Controls

- Cultural program approval
- Cultural mentor oversight
- Cultural safety audits
- Cultural breach reporting
- Cultural conflict resolution

Response

- Immediate reporting
- CGC review
- Corrective cultural action

5. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING RISK MANAGEMENT

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Safety Risks Include

- Violence or threats
- Emotional instability
- Unsafe behaviour
- Emergency incidents
- Trauma triggers
- Safety House breaches

Controls

- Trauma-informed practice
- Safety protocols
- Emergency procedures
- De-escalation training
- Safety House stabilisation

Response

- Immediate intervention
- Incident reporting
- HQ review
- Corrective action

6. WORKPLACE HEALTH & SAFETY (WHS) RISK MANAGEMENT

Overseen by the **National WHS Officer**.

WHS Risks Include

- Equipment hazards
- Livestock hazards
- Construction hazards
- Environmental hazards
- Staff injury
- Participant injury

Controls

- WHS training
- Risk assessments
- PPE requirements
- Equipment safety protocols
- Emergency response plans

Response

- Incident reporting
- WHS investigation
- Corrective action

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

7. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS RISK MANAGEMENT

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Environmental Risks Include

- Solar system failure
- Water contamination
- Filtration failure
- Wastewater system failure
- Livestock health issues
- Land degradation

Controls

- Monthly environmental audits
- Water testing
- Solar monitoring
- Livestock health checks
- Regenerative farming practices

Response

- Immediate system shutdown (if required)
- Environmental corrective action
- HQ environmental review

8. PROGRAM DELIVERY RISK MANAGEMENT

Overseen by the **National Program Team**.

Program Risks Include

- Inconsistent program delivery
- Unsafe program content
- Low participant engagement
- Staff competency gaps
- Cultural program breaches

Controls

- Program approval
- Staff training
- Daily routine consistency
- Cultural mentor involvement
- Program audits

Response

- Program adjustment
- Staff retraining
- HQ program review

9. ENTERPRISE & EMPLOYMENT RISK MANAGEMENT

Overseen by the **National Enterprise Development Team**.

Enterprise Risks Include

- Equipment misuse
- Livestock injury
- Unsafe tourism delivery
- Product safety issues
- Business failure
- Market risk

Controls

- Enterprise training
- Equipment safety protocols
- Tourism safety protocols
- Product testing
- Business mentoring

Response

- Enterprise corrective action
- Staff retraining
- HQ enterprise review

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

10. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE RISK MANAGEMENT

Overseen by the **Board of Directors** and **National Compliance Officer**.

Governance Risks Include

- Conflict of interest
- Governance breaches
- Cultural governance breaches
- ACNC non-compliance
- Financial mismanagement

Controls

- Unpaid board governance
- Governance audits
- Compliance reporting
- Cultural governance oversight
- Transparent financial management

Response

- Governance review
- Corrective action
- External audit (if required)

11. INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION RISK MANAGEMENT

Overseen by the **National Infrastructure Team**.

Infrastructure Risks Include

- Construction hazards
- Structural failure
- Equipment failure
- Unsafe tiny homes
- Unsafe staff houses
- Unsafe Safety House infrastructure

Controls

- Construction compliance
- Engineering certification
- Safety inspections
- Maintenance schedules

Response

- Immediate site shutdown (if required)
- Infrastructure corrective action
- HQ infrastructure review

12. NATIONAL RISK REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Daily

- Safety logs
- Staff logs

Weekly

- Retreat risk reports
- Safety House risk reports

Monthly

- HQ risk summaries
- Cultural mentor reports
- Environmental risk reports

Quarterly

- National risk audits
- Compliance reports

Annually

- National risk review
- ACNC compliance reporting

13. RISK ESCALATION PROCESS

Step 1 — Identify

Staff identify risk.

Step 2 — Report

Risk reported immediately to Manager.

Step 3 — Escalate

Manager escalates to HQ.

Step 4 — Review

HQ reviews risk.

Step 5 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural risks.

Step 6 — Corrective Action

Action implemented nationally.

Step 7 — Monitor

Risk monitored until resolved.

14. RISK MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Workforce competency
- Program consistency
- Enterprise safety
- Governance compliance
- National stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, stable, culturally governed, compliant national operations**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 29

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL SAFEGUARDING FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF protects **participants, staff, cultural mentors, visitors, and the organisation** through a comprehensive safeguarding system grounded in **cultural governance, trauma-informed practice, safety protocols, compliance, and national consistency**.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal safeguarding framework** demonstrating safety, cultural integrity, and organisational readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF operates **safe, stable, culturally governed national environments** for Aboriginal adults aged 18+.

1. PURPOSE OF THE SAFEGUARDING FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect participants
- Protect staff
- Protect cultural mentors
- Protect cultural integrity
- Prevent harm
- Ensure trauma-informed practice
- Ensure safe environments
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure compliance with all laws
- Support continuous improvement

Safeguarding is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. SAFEGUARDING PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these safeguarding principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural safety is central
- **Safety First** — Physical and emotional safety is paramount
- **Trauma-Informed Practice** — All staff must understand trauma
- **Zero Tolerance for Harm** — No violence, threats, or abuse
- **Respect & Dignity** — Every participant is treated respectfully
- **Confidentiality** — Participant information is protected
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Consistency** — National safeguarding standards apply everywhere
- **Transparency** — Honest reporting and communication

3. NATIONAL SAFEGUARDING STRUCTURE

Safeguarding is overseen by:

- **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)** — Cultural safeguarding
- **National Safeguarding Team** — Operational safeguarding
- **Safety House Manager** — Crisis safeguarding
- **Retreat Managers** — Daily safeguarding
- **National Compliance Officer** — Safeguarding compliance

All safeguarding systems follow national standards.

4. SAFEGUARDING AREAS

AAEF maintains safeguarding across **seven national areas**:

1. **Cultural Safeguarding**
2. **Participant Safeguarding**
3. **Staff Safeguarding**
4. **Safety House Safeguarding**
5. **Program Safeguarding**
6. **Environmental Safeguarding**
7. **Governance & Compliance Safeguarding**

Each area is culturally governed and nationally coordinated.

5. CULTURAL SAFEGUARDING

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural safety protocols
- Cultural program approval
- Cultural mentor oversight
- Cultural conflict resolution
- Cultural breach reporting
- Cultural identity protection

Safeguarding Requirements

- Cultural content must be authorised
- Cultural spaces must be respected
- Cultural harm must be prevented
- Cultural breaches must be reported immediately

6. PARTICIPANT SAFEGUARDING

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Includes

- Physical safety
- Emotional safety
- Trauma-informed support
- Privacy and confidentiality
- Safe accommodation
- Safe program delivery
- Emergency response

Safeguarding Requirements

- Zero tolerance for harm
- Mandatory incident reporting
- Mandatory trauma-informed practice
- Safe daily routines
- Safe cultural engagement

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

7. STAFF SAFEGUARDING

Includes

- Safe working environments
- WHS compliance
- Professional boundaries
- Cultural safety training
- Trauma-informed practice training
- Support during incidents

Safeguarding Requirements

- Staff must follow all safety protocols
- Staff must maintain professional behaviour
- Staff must report concerns immediately

8. SAFETY HOUSE SAFEGUARDING

The Safety House is the **highest safeguarding environment**.

Includes

- Stabilisation support
- Crisis intervention
- Trauma-informed de-escalation
- Medical room support
- Cultural mentor involvement
- 24/7 safety presence

Safeguarding Requirements

- Zero tolerance for violence
- Immediate response to crises
- Mandatory reporting
- Cultural safety maintained at all times

9. PROGRAM SAFEGUARDING

Includes

- Safe program content
- Safe cultural program delivery
- Safe enterprise training
- Safe life skills training
- Participant engagement monitoring

Safeguarding Requirements

- Programs must be approved
- Staff must be trained
- Cultural mentors must be involved
- Unsafe content must be removed

10. ENVIRONMENTAL SAFEGUARDING

Includes

- Safe solar systems
- Safe water systems
- Safe eco-wastewater systems
- Safe livestock systems
- Safe land management
- Safe construction environments

Safeguarding Requirements

- Environmental audits
- WHS compliance
- Emergency procedures
- Equipment safety protocols

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

11. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE

SAFEGUARDING

Includes

- Governance oversight
- Cultural governance oversight
- ACNC compliance
- WHS compliance
- Safeguarding compliance
- Environmental compliance

Safeguarding Requirements

- Transparent governance
- Unpaid board governance
- Mandatory compliance reporting

12. SAFEGUARDING TRAINING

All staff receive training in:

- Cultural safety
- Trauma-informed practice
- De-escalation
- Emergency response
- WHS compliance
- Environmental safety
- Program safety
- Safety House protocols

Training is mandatory and nationally consistent.

13. SAFEGUARDING REPORTING

Safeguarding reporting includes:

Daily

- Safety logs
- Staff logs

Weekly

- Retreat safeguarding reports
- Safety House safeguarding reports

Monthly

- HQ safeguarding summaries
- Cultural mentor safeguarding reports

Quarterly

- National safeguarding audits
- Compliance reports

Annually

- National safeguarding review
- ACNC safeguarding reporting

14. SAFEGUARDING INCIDENT RESPONSE

Step 1 — Identify

Staff identify safeguarding concern.

Step 2 — Respond

Immediate safety response.

Step 3 — Report

Incident reported to Manager.

Step 4 — Escalate

Manager escalates to HQ.

Step 5 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural incidents.

Step 6 — Corrective Action

Action implemented nationally.

Step 7 — Monitor

Incident monitored until resolved.

15. SAFEGUARDING SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff safety
- Trauma-informed practice
- Environmental safety
- Program safety
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Zero tolerance for harm

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, stable, culturally governed national operations**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 30

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL INCIDENT REPORTING & RESPONSE FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **all incidents across national operations**, including cultural, safety, behavioural, environmental, enterprise, WHS, and governance incidents. It ensures **cultural integrity**, **participant safety**, **staff safety**, **legal compliance**, and **national consistency**.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal incident reporting and response framework** demonstrating organisational readiness and accountability.

This framework applies to **all staff, cultural mentors, managers, and national leadership**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE INCIDENT REPORTING & RESPONSE FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure immediate response to incidents
- Protect participants and staff
- Protect cultural integrity
- Ensure trauma-informed practice
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure compliance with all laws
- Support continuous improvement
- Maintain organisational stability

Incident reporting is mandatory across all AAEF sites.

2. INCIDENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural incidents are prioritised
- **Safety First** — Immediate safety response
- **Zero Tolerance for Harm** — No violence, threats, or abuse
- **Trauma-Informed Practice** — All responses must be safe
- **Transparency** — Honest reporting
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility
- **Consistency** — National standards apply everywhere
- **Confidentiality** — Sensitive information protected

3. INCIDENT CATEGORIES

AAEF manages incidents across **eight national categories**:

1. **Cultural Incidents**
2. **Safety Incidents**
3. **Behavioural Incidents**
4. **WHS Incidents**
5. **Environmental Incidents**
6. **Program Incidents**
7. **Enterprise Incidents**
8. **Governance & Compliance Incidents**

Each category has specific reporting and response requirements.

4. CULTURAL INCIDENTS

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Examples

- Cultural harm
- Cultural misrepresentation
- Cultural protocol breaches
- Unauthorised cultural content
- Cultural conflict
- Unsafe cultural practice

Response

- Immediate reporting
- CGC review
- Cultural conflict resolution
- Corrective cultural action

5. SAFETY INCIDENTS

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Examples

- Violence or threats
- Emotional instability
- Unsafe behaviour
- Emergency incidents
- Safety House breaches

Response

- Immediate safety intervention
- Trauma-informed de-escalation
- Incident reporting
- HQ safeguarding review

6. BEHAVIOURAL INCIDENTS

Examples

- Bullying
- Intimidation
- Aggressive behaviour
- Disrespectful communication
- Boundary breaches

Response

- Behaviour de-escalation
- Staff support
- Program adjustment
- Corrective action

7. WHS INCIDENTS

Overseen by the **National WHS Officer**.

Examples

- Staff injury
- Participant injury
- Equipment hazards
- Livestock hazards
- Construction hazards

Response

- First aid
- Emergency procedures
- WHS investigation
- Corrective action

8. ENVIRONMENTAL INCIDENTS

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Examples

- Water contamination
- Solar system failure
- Filtration failure

- Wastewater system failure
- Livestock health issues
- Land degradation

Response

- System shutdown (if required)
- Environmental corrective action
- HQ environmental review

9. PROGRAM INCIDENTS

Examples

- Unsafe program content
- Inconsistent program delivery
- Cultural program breaches
- Participant disengagement
- Staff competency gaps

Response

- Program adjustment
- Staff retraining
- HQ program review

10. ENTERPRISE INCIDENTS

Examples

- Equipment misuse
- Livestock injury
- Unsafe tourism delivery
- Product safety issues
- Business failure

Response

- Enterprise corrective action
- Staff retraining
- HQ enterprise review

11. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE INCIDENTS

Examples

- Conflict of interest
- Governance breaches
- Cultural governance breaches
- ACNC non-compliance
- Financial mismanagement

Response

- Governance review
- Corrective action
- External audit (if required)

12. INCIDENT REPORTING PROCESS

Step 1 — Identify

Staff identify incident.

Step 2 — Respond

Immediate safety response.

Step 3 — Report

Incident reported to Manager.

Step 4 — Escalate

Manager escalates to HQ.

Step 5 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural incidents.

Step 6 — Corrective Action

Action implemented nationally.

Step 7 — Monitor

Incident monitored until resolved.

13. INCIDENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

All incidents must be:

- Reported immediately
- Documented accurately
- Submitted through approved channels
- Escalated appropriately
- Reviewed by HQ
- Reviewed by CGC (if cultural)

Failure to report incidents is serious misconduct.

14. INCIDENT RESPONSE TEAMS

Incident response involves:

- Cultural Governance Council
- National Safeguarding Team
- National WHS Officer
- National Eco-Systems Team
- National Program Team
- National Enterprise Team
- Retreat Managers
- Safety House Manager

Each team has defined responsibilities.

15. INCIDENT RECORDS & DATA MANAGEMENT

AAEF maintains:

- Daily incident logs
- Weekly retreat incident reports
- Monthly HQ incident summaries
- Quarterly national incident audits
- Annual incident review

Incident data informs national improvement.

16. INCIDENT IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Incident occurs
2. **Analyse** — Determine cause
3. **Improve** — Adjust systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out changes
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

This ensures continuous improvement.

17. INCIDENT FRAMEWORK SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise safety
- Governance compliance
- National accountability
- Zero tolerance for harm

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, stable, culturally governed national operations**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 31

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF prepares for, responds to, manages, and recovers from **all emergencies** across national operations, including cultural, safety, environmental, medical, infrastructure, enterprise, and community emergencies.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal emergency management framework** demonstrating readiness, cultural integrity, and national coordination.

This framework ensures AAEF operates **safe, stable, culturally governed national environments** for Aboriginal adults aged 18+.

1. PURPOSE OF THE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect participants
- Protect staff
- Protect cultural mentors
- Protect cultural integrity
- Prevent harm
- Ensure rapid emergency response
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure compliance with all laws
- Support safe recovery
- Maintain organisational stability

Emergency management is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural safety is central
- **Safety First** — Immediate protection of life
- **Zero Tolerance for Harm** — No unsafe delays or inaction
- **Trauma-Informed Response** — All emergency actions must be safe
- **Preparedness** — All sites must be ready
- **Consistency** — National emergency standards apply everywhere
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Communication** — Clear, calm, culturally safe communication
- **Recovery** — Support participants and staff after emergencies

3. NATIONAL EMERGENCY CATEGORIES

AAEF manages emergencies across **eight national categories**:

1. **Cultural Emergencies**
2. **Safety Emergencies**
3. **Medical Emergencies**
4. **Behavioural Emergencies**
5. **Environmental Emergencies**
6. **Infrastructure Emergencies**
7. **Enterprise Emergencies**
8. **Community & External Emergencies**

Each category has specific response protocols.

4. CULTURAL EMERGENCIES

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Examples

- Cultural harm
- Cultural conflict
- Cultural protocol breaches
- Unsafe cultural practice
- Cultural distress

Response

- Immediate cultural mentor involvement
- Cultural safety protocols activated
- CGC review
- Cultural conflict resolution
- Cultural recovery support

5. SAFETY EMERGENCIES

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Examples

- Violence or threats
- Severe emotional instability
- Dangerous behaviour
- Safety House crises
- Missing participants

Response

- Immediate safety intervention
- Trauma-informed de-escalation
- Emergency evacuation (if required)
- Incident reporting
- HQ safeguarding review

6. MEDICAL EMERGENCIES

Examples

- Injury
- Illness
- Loss of consciousness
- Severe distress
- Allergic reactions
- Heat stroke
- Animal-related injury

Response

- First aid
- Medical room activation
- Emergency services contact
- Staff support
- Participant recovery plan

7. BEHAVIOURAL EMERGENCIES

Examples

- Aggressive behaviour
- Self-harm risk
- Severe emotional dysregulation
- Trauma triggers
- Unsafe communication

Response

- Trauma-informed de-escalation
- Cultural mentor involvement
- Safety House transfer (if required)
- Behaviour support plan

8. ENVIRONMENTAL EMERGENCIES

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Examples

- Water contamination
- Solar system failure
- Filtration failure
- Wastewater system failure
- Livestock emergencies
- Extreme weather events

Response

- System shutdown
- Environmental corrective action
- Emergency water supply activation
- HQ environmental review

9. INFRASTRUCTURE EMERGENCIES

Examples

- Structural failure
- Fire
- Electrical failure
- Unsafe tiny homes
- Unsafe staff houses
- Unsafe Safety House infrastructure

Response

- Immediate evacuation
- Emergency services contact
- Infrastructure shutdown
- HQ infrastructure review

10. ENTERPRISE EMERGENCIES

Examples

- Equipment failure
- Livestock injury
- Unsafe tourism delivery
- Product contamination
- Agricultural hazards

Response

- Enterprise shutdown
- Equipment isolation
- Livestock emergency protocols
- HQ enterprise review

11. COMMUNITY & EXTERNAL EMERGENCIES

Examples

- Nearby bushfires
- Flooding
- Police activity
- Community unrest
- External threats

Response

- Site lockdown or evacuation
- Emergency communication with authorities
- Cultural mentor support
- HQ coordination

12. EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCESS

Step 1 — Identify

Emergency recognised.

Step 2 — Respond

Immediate safety response.

Step 3 — Activate Protocols

Relevant emergency protocol activated.

Step 4 — Report

Emergency reported to Manager.

Step 5 — Escalate

Manager escalates to HQ.

Step 6 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural emergencies.

Step 7 — Corrective Action

Action implemented nationally.

Step 8 — Recovery

Support provided to participants and staff.

Step 9 — Monitor

Emergency monitored until fully resolved.

13. EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS

Internal Communication

- Calm, clear, culturally safe communication
- Use approved channels only
- Managers coordinate site response

External Communication

Only the CEO or National Communications Officer may contact:

- Emergency services
- Media
- Government
- Partners

Staff must not speak publicly during emergencies.

14. EMERGENCY TRAINING

All staff receive training in:

- Cultural emergency response
- Trauma-informed emergency response
- First aid
- CPR
- WHS emergency procedures
- Fire safety
- Evacuation procedures
- Environmental emergency response
- Safety House emergency protocols

Training is mandatory and nationally consistent.

15. EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT & SYSTEMS

AAEF maintains:

- First aid kits
- Defibrillators
- Fire extinguishers
- Emergency lighting
- Emergency communication systems
- Backup power systems
- Emergency water supply
- Emergency livestock systems

All equipment is checked monthly.

16. EMERGENCY REPORTING & AUDITING

AAEF maintains:

- Daily emergency logs
- Weekly retreat emergency reports
- Monthly HQ emergency summaries
- Quarterly national emergency audits
- Annual emergency management review

Emergency data informs national improvement.

17. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise safety
- Governance compliance
- National accountability
- Zero tolerance for harm

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, stable, culturally governed national operations** during all emergencies.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 32

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF maintains **continuous improvement** across cultural governance, safety, safeguarding, environmental systems, workforce development, enterprise, program delivery, infrastructure, and national reporting.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal continuous improvement framework** demonstrating organisational maturity, cultural integrity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF operates **strong, stable, culturally governed national systems** that evolve over time.

1. PURPOSE OF THE CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen cultural integrity
- Strengthen participant safety
- Strengthen staff competency
- Strengthen environmental sustainability
- Strengthen enterprise outcomes
- Strengthen program quality
- Strengthen national consistency
- Strengthen organisational resilience
- Support long-term independence for participants

Continuous improvement is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads improvement decisions
- **Safety First** — Improvements must enhance safety
- **Evidence-Based** — Data drives improvement
- **Transparency** — Honest reporting and communication
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Consistency** — Improvements rolled out nationally
- **Sustainability** — Improvements support long-term operations
- **Community Benefit** — Improvements strengthen communities

3. NATIONAL IMPROVEMENT STREAMS

AAEF improves systems across **eight national streams**:

1. **Cultural Governance Improvement**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Improvement**
3. **Program Delivery Improvement**
4. **Workforce Development Improvement**
5. **Enterprise & Employment Improvement**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Improvement**
7. **Infrastructure & Construction Improvement**
8. **Governance & Compliance Improvement**

Each stream is culturally governed and nationally coordinated.

4. CULTURAL GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural safety audits
- Cultural breach reviews
- Cultural mentor performance reviews
- Cultural program updates
- Cultural conflict resolution improvements

Outcome

Cultural integrity strengthened across all sites.

5. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING IMPROVEMENT

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Includes

- Safety incident analysis
- Trauma-informed practice updates
- Safety House protocol improvements
- Emergency response improvements
- WHS improvements

Outcome

Safer environments for participants and staff.

6. PROGRAM DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT

Overseen by the **National Program Team**.

Includes

- Program audits
- Participant feedback
- Cultural mentor feedback
- Staff competency reviews
- Module updates
- Daily routine improvements

Outcome

Higher-quality, culturally governed program delivery.

7. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT IMPROVEMENT

Overseen by the **National Workforce Development Manager**.

Includes

- Training updates
- Competency assessment improvements
- Staff performance reviews
- Cultural safety training improvements
- Leadership development improvements

Outcome

Stronger, more skilled Indigenous workforce.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

8. ENTERPRISE & EMPLOYMENT IMPROVEMENT

Overseen by the **National Enterprise Development Team**.

Includes

- Enterprise output analysis
- Product development improvements
- Tourism delivery improvements
- Agricultural improvements
- Micro-enterprise support improvements

Outcome

Stronger Indigenous enterprise and employment outcomes.

9. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Includes

- Solar system improvements
- Water harvesting improvements
- Filtration system improvements
- Eco-wastewater improvements
- Regenerative farming improvements
- Livestock management improvements

Outcome

Stronger environmental sustainability and compliance.

10. INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION IMPROVEMENT

Overseen by the **National Infrastructure Team**.

Includes

- Tiny home improvements
- Staff house improvements
- Safety House improvements
- HQ and Business House improvements
- Construction safety improvements

Outcome

Stronger, safer, more sustainable infrastructure.

11. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE IMPROVEMENT

Overseen by the **Board of Directors** and **National Compliance Officer**.

Includes

- Governance audits
- Compliance audits
- ACNC reporting improvements
- Cultural governance integration
- Financial management improvements

Outcome

Stronger governance and compliance systems.

12. NATIONAL IMPROVEMENT CYCLE

AAEF uses a structured improvement cycle:

Step 1 — Identify

Identify issues, risks, gaps, or opportunities.

Step 2 — Analyse

Assess impact, urgency, cultural implications.

Step 3 — Improve

Develop solutions, updates, or new systems.

Step 4 — Implement

Roll out improvements across all sites.

Step 5 — Review

Evaluate effectiveness and cultural safety.

Step 6 — Report

Document improvements in national reporting.

Step 7 — Monitor

Monitor improvements for long-term stability.

13. NATIONAL IMPROVEMENT REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

- Monthly improvement summaries
- Quarterly improvement audits
- Annual improvement review
- Cultural governance improvement reports
- Safety improvement reports
- Environmental improvement reports
- Workforce improvement reports

All improvements feed into the National Reporting Framework.

14. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Workforce excellence
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise development
- Program quality
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term independence

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national operations that continuously evolve and improve**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 33

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL POLICY REGISTER & VERSION CONTROL FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages, stores, updates, reviews, approves, and controls **all policies, procedures, frameworks, manuals, and governance documents** across national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal policy register and version control system** demonstrating organisational maturity, cultural governance, compliance, and national consistency.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **accurate, current, culturally governed, legally compliant national documentation**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE POLICY REGISTER & VERSION CONTROL FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Maintain a single source of truth for all policies
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure legal and compliance accuracy
- Ensure national consistency
- Prevent outdated or conflicting documents
- Ensure transparent version control
- Support national operations
- Strengthen organisational stability

All AAEF documents must follow this framework.

2. POLICY GOVERNANCE PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads policy decisions
- **Accuracy** — Policies must be correct and up-to-date
- **Consistency** — National standards apply everywhere
- **Compliance** — Policies must meet all legal requirements
- **Transparency** — Clear version history and approvals
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility for updates
- **Accessibility** — Staff must easily access current policies
- **Security** — Policies must be protected from unauthorised changes

3. NATIONAL POLICY REGISTER STRUCTURE

The National Policy Register contains **eight categories**:

1. **Cultural Governance Policies**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Policies**
3. **Program Delivery Policies**
4. **Workforce Policies**
5. **Enterprise & Employment Policies**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Policies**
7. **Infrastructure & Construction Policies**
8. **Governance & Compliance Policies**

Each category contains all relevant policies, procedures, frameworks, and manuals.

4. DOCUMENT TYPES INCLUDED IN THE REGISTER

The register includes:

- Policies
- Procedures
- Frameworks
- Manuals
- Guidelines
- Codes of Conduct
- Position descriptions
- Training documents
- Reporting templates
- Compliance documents
- Cultural governance documents
- Emergency protocols
- Risk management documents

No operational document may exist outside the register.

5. VERSION CONTROL SYSTEM

AAEF uses a strict version control system.

Version Format

Major.Minor.Revision Example: **3.2.1**

Definitions

- **Major Version (3)** — Significant change, new system, new policy
- **Minor Version (2)** — Moderate update, new section, improved content
- **Revision (1)** — Small correction, formatting, wording, typo

Version Control Requirements

- Every document must have a version number
- Every document must have a version history table
- Every update must be logged
- No document may be updated without approval
- Old versions must be archived
- Only the current version may be used operationally

6. DOCUMENT APPROVAL PROCESS

All documents follow a **five-step approval process**:

Step 1 — Drafting

Document drafted by HQ or relevant national team.

Step 2 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural content and cultural implications.

Step 3 — Compliance Review

National Compliance Officer reviews legal and regulatory accuracy.

Step 4 — CEO Approval

CEO approves final version.

Step 5 — Register Entry

Document added to the National Policy Register with updated version number.

No document is valid until all five steps are complete.

7. DOCUMENT REVIEW CYCLE

All documents must be reviewed:

- **Annually** (minimum)
- **After major incidents**
- **After major emergencies**
- **After major cultural governance decisions**
- **After major program changes**
- **After major compliance changes**

Review outcomes must be documented and version numbers updated.

8. DOCUMENT ACCESS & SECURITY

Access

- Staff may access current versions only
- Managers must ensure staff use correct versions
- Cultural mentors may access cultural governance documents
- Partners may access approved external documents only

Security

- Only authorised HQ staff may edit documents
- All documents stored in secure digital systems
- Archived versions stored in restricted access folders
- No unauthorised document creation allowed

9. DOCUMENT ARCHIVING

AAEF maintains a secure archive of:

- All previous versions
- All draft versions
- All cultural governance review notes
- All compliance review notes
- All approval records

Archived documents must be clearly marked NOT FOR USE.

10. NATIONAL DOCUMENT CONTROL RESPONSIBILITIES

Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

- Cultural review
- Cultural approval
- Cultural integrity protection

National Compliance Officer

- Legal compliance
- ACNC compliance
- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance

CEO

- Final approval
- National consistency oversight

National Headquarters

- Register management
- Version control
- Document storage
- Staff access management

Retreat & Safety House Managers

- Ensure staff use current versions
- Report outdated documents
- Support staff training

11. POLICY REGISTER FORMAT

Each document must include:

- Document title
- Document category
- Version number
- Version history table
- Approval signatures
- Cultural governance acknowledgement
- Date of last update
- Next review date
- National branding
- Contact details

No document may be distributed without these elements.

12. VERSION HISTORY TABLE FORMAT

Version	Date	Author	Cultural Review	Compliance Review	CEO Approval	Summary of Changes

This table is mandatory for all documents.

13. NATIONAL DOCUMENT AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly document checks
- Quarterly document audits
- Annual national document review
- Cultural governance document audits
- Compliance document audits

Audits ensure accuracy, consistency, and cultural integrity.

14. POLICY REGISTER & VERSION CONTROL SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Legal compliance
- National consistency
- Transparent version control
- Accurate documentation
- Organisational stability
- Continuous improvement

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national documentation systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 34

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL DATA MANAGEMENT & INFORMATION SECURITY FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages, protects, stores, secures, and governs **all data and information** across national operations, including participant data, cultural data, staff data, environmental data, enterprise data, program data, and governance data.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal data management and information security framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, legal compliance, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, secure, culturally governed national data systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE DATA MANAGEMENT & INFORMATION SECURITY FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect participant information
- Protect cultural information
- Protect staff information
- Ensure legal compliance
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure national consistency
- Prevent data breaches
- Ensure secure digital systems
- Support transparent reporting
- Maintain organisational stability

Data management is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. DATA GOVERNANCE PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural data must be protected and governed
- **Privacy First** — Participant and staff privacy is paramount
- **Security First** — Strong digital and physical security
- **Accuracy** — Data must be correct and up-to-date
- **Consistency** — National data standards apply everywhere
- **Compliance** — All data must meet legal requirements
- **Transparency** — Clear data access and reporting rules
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility for data management

3. NATIONAL DATA CATEGORIES

AAEF manages data across **eight national categories**:

1. **Participant Data**
2. **Cultural Data**
3. **Staff Data**
4. **Program Data**
5. **Enterprise & Employment Data**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Data**
7. **Governance & Compliance Data**
8. **Infrastructure & Operational Data**

Each category has strict access, storage, and security requirements.

4. PARTICIPANT DATA MANAGEMENT

Includes

- Personal information
- Health information
- Safety House records
- Program participation
- Enterprise participation
- Cultural engagement
- Incident reports

Security Requirements

- Strict confidentiality
- Restricted access
- Secure digital storage
- No unauthorised sharing
- Cultural governance oversight

5. CULTURAL DATA MANAGEMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program content
- Cultural mentor reports
- Cultural conflict resolution records
- Cultural land use approvals
- Cultural safety audits

Security Requirements

- Cultural authority governs access
- Cultural data stored separately
- No external sharing without CGC approval

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

6. STAFF DATA MANAGEMENT

Includes

- Employment records
- Training records
- Competency assessments
- Incident involvement
- Performance reviews

Security Requirements

- Restricted access
- Secure digital storage
- Privacy compliance

7. PROGRAM DATA MANAGEMENT

Includes

- Module completion
- Participant engagement
- Program outcomes
- Staff delivery records
- Cultural mentor involvement

Security Requirements

- Accurate reporting
- Secure storage
- National consistency

8. ENTERPRISE & EMPLOYMENT DATA MANAGEMENT

Includes

- Enterprise participation
- Product output
- Tourism engagement
- Agricultural production
- Employment readiness
- Job placement

Security Requirements

- Secure digital systems
- Accurate data entry
- National reporting integration

9. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS DATA MANAGEMENT

Includes

- Solar output
- Water harvesting data
- Filtration system data
- Wastewater compliance
- Soil health metries
- Livestock health

Security Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Accurate monitoring
- Secure digital storage

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

10. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE DATA MANAGEMENT

Includes

- ACNC reporting
- Governance records
- Compliance audits
- Financial records
- Cultural governance records

Security Requirements

- High-level security
- Restricted access
- Transparent reporting

11. INFRASTRUCTURE & OPERATIONAL DATA MANAGEMENT

Includes

- Construction records
- Maintenance logs
- Safety inspections
- Equipment logs
- Emergency systems data

Security Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Secure storage
- National consistency

12. DATA STORAGE SYSTEMS

AAEF uses:

- Secure cloud storage
- Encrypted digital systems
- Restricted access folders
- Secure cultural data vaults
- Secure backup systems
- Secure physical storage for sensitive documents

All systems must meet national security standards.

13. DATA ACCESS LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council

Access to cultural data only.

Level 2 — CEO & National Headquarters

Access to all data categories.

Level 3 — Managers

Access to participant, program, workforce, and enterprise data.

Level 4 — Staff

Access to operational data only.

Level 5 — External Partners

Access only to approved reporting.

No external partner may access raw data.

14. INFORMATION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

- Encrypted digital systems
- Multi-factor authentication
- Secure passwords
- Restricted access controls
- Regular security audits
- Secure backup systems
- Secure physical storage
- Cybersecurity monitoring

Breaches are serious misconduct.

15. DATA BREACH RESPONSE PROTOCOL

Step 1 — Identify

Potential breach detected.

Step 2 — Contain

Immediate containment of affected systems.

Step 3 — Report

Report to Manager and HQ.

Step 4 — Investigate

HQ and Compliance Officer investigate.

Step 5 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural data breaches.

Step 6 — Corrective Action

Security improvements implemented.

Step 7 — Notify

Participants or partners notified if required by law.

Step 8 — Monitor

System monitored for further risk.

16. DATA RETENTION & ARCHIVING

Retention

- Participant data retained for required legal period
- Cultural data retained indefinitely unless CGC directs otherwise
- Staff data retained for employment law compliance
- Program and enterprise data retained for reporting cycles

Archiving

- Archived data stored securely
- Archived data marked **NOT FOR USE**
- Access restricted to HQ

17. NATIONAL DATA AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly data accuracy checks
- Quarterly data security audits
- Annual national data review
- Cultural governance data audits
- Compliance data audits

Audits ensure accuracy, security, and cultural integrity.

18. DATA MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant privacy
- Staff privacy
- Environmental sustainability
- Secure digital systems
- Accurate reporting
- National consistency
- Legal compliance
- Zero tolerance for data breaches

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, secure, culturally governed national data systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 35

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL DIGITAL SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages, governs, secures, and maintains **all digital systems, technology infrastructure, communication platforms, data systems, and digital tools** across national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal digital systems framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, cybersecurity, operational readiness, and national consistency.

This framework ensures AAEF operates **safe, secure, culturally governed digital systems** that support national rollout.

1. PURPOSE OF THE DIGITAL SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure secure digital operations
- Protect cultural and participant data
- Maintain national consistency
- Support safe communication
- Support national reporting
- Support enterprise operations
- Support environmental monitoring
- Ensure compliance with all laws
- Strengthen organisational stability

Digital systems are embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. DIGITAL SYSTEMS PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural data must be protected
- **Security First** — Cybersecurity is mandatory
- **Privacy First** — Participant and staff privacy protected
- **Consistency** — National digital standards apply everywhere
- **Compliance** — All systems meet legal requirements
- **Accessibility** — Staff must access correct systems easily
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility for digital systems
- **Sustainability** — Technology must support long-term operations

3. NATIONAL DIGITAL SYSTEMS OVERVIEW

AAEF maintains **eight national digital systems**:

1. **National Data Management System**
2. **National Reporting System**
3. **National Communications System**
4. **National Workforce System**
5. **National Program Delivery System**
6. **National Enterprise System**
7. **National Environmental Monitoring System**
8. **National Security & Access Control System**

Each system is centrally governed by the National Headquarters.

4. NATIONAL DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Includes

- Participant data
- Cultural data
- Staff data
- Program data
- Enterprise data
- Environmental data
- Governance data

Requirements

- Encrypted storage
- Restricted access
- Cultural governance oversight
- Secure backups
- National consistency

5. NATIONAL REPORTING SYSTEM

Includes

- Daily site reporting
- Weekly retreat reporting
- Monthly HQ summaries
- Quarterly national reports
- Annual impact reports

Requirements

- Accurate data entry
- Secure digital access
- National reporting templates
- Automated data consolidation

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

6. NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

Includes

- Email
- Internal messaging
- Video conferencing
- National announcements
- Partner communication

Requirements

- Secure communication channels
- No unauthorised external communication
- Cultural governance approval for cultural content
- National consistency

7. NATIONAL WORKFORCE SYSTEM

Includes

- Staff records
- Training records
- Competency assessments
- Workforce reporting
- Performance reviews

Requirements

- Privacy compliance
- Restricted access
- Accurate data entry
- National workforce templates

8. NATIONAL PROGRAM DELIVERY SYSTEM

Includes

- Life skills modules
- Cultural healing modules
- Employment readiness modules
- Enterprise training modules
- Participant progress tracking

Requirements

- Secure digital access
- National program templates
- Cultural mentor integration
- Accurate progress tracking

9. NATIONAL ENTERPRISE SYSTEM

Includes

- Product development data
- Tourism data
- Agricultural output data
- Micro-enterprise data
- Sales and distribution data

Requirements

- Secure digital storage
- Accurate enterprise reporting
- National enterprise templates

10. NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SYSTEM

Includes

- Solar output
- Water harvesting data
- Filtration system data
- Wastewater system data
- Soil health metrics
- Livestock health data

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Accurate monitoring
- Secure digital storage

11. NATIONAL SECURITY & ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

Includes

- Password management
- Multi-factor authentication
- Access level controls
- Cybersecurity monitoring
- Digital audit logs

Requirements

- Strong passwords
- Encrypted systems
- Restricted access
- Monthly security audits
- Immediate response to breaches

12. DIGITAL ACCESS LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council

Access to cultural data only.

Level 2 — CEO & National Headquarters

Access to all digital systems.

Level 3 — Managers

Access to participant, program, workforce, and enterprise systems.

Level 4 — Staff

Access to operational systems only.

Level 5 — External Partners

Access only to approved reporting.

No external partner may access raw data.

13. CYBERSECURITY REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

- Encrypted digital systems
- Multi-factor authentication
- Secure passwords
- Restricted access controls
- Regular cybersecurity audits
- Secure backup systems
- Cybersecurity monitoring
- Immediate breach response protocols

Breaches are serious misconduct.

14. DIGITAL INCIDENT RESPONSE

Step 1 — Identify

Potential digital issue detected.

Step 2 — Contain

Affected systems isolated.

Step 3 — Report

Report to Manager and HQ.

Step 4 — Investigate

HQ and Compliance Officer investigate.

Step 5 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural data issues.

Step 6 — Corrective Action

Security improvements implemented.

Step 7 — Monitor

System monitored for further risk.

15. DIGITAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

All staff receive training in:

- Cybersecurity
- Password safety
- Data privacy
- Digital reporting
- Program delivery systems
- Environmental monitoring systems
- Workforce systems
- Communications systems

Training is mandatory and nationally consistent.

16. DIGITAL AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly digital system checks
- Quarterly cybersecurity audits
- Annual digital systems review
- Cultural governance digital audits
- Compliance digital audits

Audits ensure accuracy, security, and cultural integrity.

17. DIGITAL SYSTEMS SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant privacy
- Staff privacy
- Secure digital systems
- Accurate reporting
- National consistency
- Legal compliance
- Cybersecurity
- Long-term digital sustainability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, secure, culturally governed national digital systems**.

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 36

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF designs, builds, maintains, and governs **all national infrastructure**, including tiny homes, staff houses, Safety House, National Headquarters, Business House, eco-systems, livestock systems, and construction operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal infrastructure and construction framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, environmental sustainability, WHS compliance, and national consistency.

This framework ensures AAEF builds **safe, sustainable, culturally governed national infrastructure**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure safe construction
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure environmental sustainability
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure WHS compliance
- Support program delivery
- Support enterprise development
- Support participant safety
- Support long-term national operations

Infrastructure is a core pillar of AAEF's national model.

2. INFRASTRUCTURE PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads infrastructure decisions
- **Safety First** — Construction and infrastructure must be safe
- **Sustainability** — Eco-friendly systems are mandatory
- **Consistency** — National infrastructure standards apply everywhere
- **Compliance** — All construction meets legal requirements
- **Durability** — Infrastructure must be long-lasting
- **Functionality** — Infrastructure must support daily operations
- **Environmental Responsibility** — Renewable energy and eco-systems required

3. NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE COMPONENTS

AAEF maintains **eight national infrastructure components**:

1. **Tiny Homes (Participant Accommodation)**
2. **Staff Houses**
3. **Safety House**
4. **National Headquarters (HQ)**
5. **Business House**
6. **Eco-Systems (Solar, Water, Filtration, Wastewater)**
7. **Livestock & Agricultural Infrastructure**
8. **Construction Systems & Equipment**

Each component follows national design, safety, and cultural governance standards.

4. TINY HOMES (PARTICIPANT ACCOMMODATION)

Includes

- Hemp-based construction
- Solar systems
- Water harvesting
- Filtration systems
- Eco-wastewater systems
- Safe heating and cooling
- Cultural safety design

Requirements

- WHS compliant
- Environmentally sustainable
- Culturally governed
- Fire-safe
- Structurally certified

Purpose

Provide safe, stable, eco-friendly accommodation for participants.

5. STAFF HOUSES

Includes

- Hemp construction
- Solar systems
- Water harvesting
- Filtration systems
- Eco-wastewater systems
- Safe staff accommodation

Requirements

- WHS compliant
- Environmentally sustainable
- Structurally certified

Purpose

Provide safe, stable accommodation for staff supporting national operations.

6. SAFETY HOUSE

The Safety House is the **highest safety infrastructure**.

Includes

- Medical room
- Stabilisation rooms
- Cultural safety spaces
- Trauma-informed design
- 24/7 safety systems
- Emergency equipment
- Secure entry and exit

Requirements

- Zero tolerance for unsafe design
- WHS compliant
- Cultural governance oversight
- Emergency-ready infrastructure

Purpose

Provide crisis stabilisation and trauma-informed support.

7. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS (HQ)

Includes

- National coordination offices
- Cultural governance offices
- Compliance and reporting offices
- Digital systems hub
- Training rooms
- Meeting rooms

Requirements

- Secure digital systems
- WHS compliant
- Culturally governed design

Purpose

Coordinate all national operations.

8. BUSINESS HOUSE

Includes

- Micro-enterprise development rooms
- Product development rooms
- Cultural product creation rooms
- Training rooms
- Digital enterprise systems

Requirements

- WHS compliant
- Culturally governed
- Environmentally sustainable

Purpose

Support Indigenous enterprise creation and development.

9. ECO-SYSTEMS INFRASTRUCTURE

Includes

- Solar systems
- Water harvesting systems
- Filtration systems
- Eco-wastewater systems
- Backup systems

Requirements

- Renewable energy
- Safe water systems
- Zero chemical wastewater
- Environmental compliance

Purpose

Ensure sustainable, eco-friendly operations.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

10. LIVESTOCK & AGRICULTURAL INFRASTRUCTURE

Includes

- Fencing
- Water systems
- Livestock shelters
- Feed storage
- Tractor and equipment sheds
- Regenerative farming infrastructure

Requirements

- Livestock safety
- WHS compliance
- Environmental sustainability

Purpose

Support agricultural enterprise and regenerative land care.

11. CONSTRUCTION SYSTEMS & EQUIPMENT

Includes

- Hemp construction equipment
- Safety equipment
- Tools and machinery
- Construction vehicles
- WHS equipment

Requirements

- WHS compliant
- Staff trained
- Equipment maintained
- Safe storage

Purpose

Support safe, sustainable construction across all sites.

12. NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

AAEF construction must meet:

- Australian building codes
- Engineering certification
- WHS regulations
- Environmental regulations
- Cultural governance approval
- National AAEF design standards

No construction may begin without approval.

13. INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE

AAEF maintains:

- Monthly infrastructure inspections
- Quarterly infrastructure audits
- Annual engineering reviews
- Environmental system checks
- Livestock infrastructure checks
- Construction equipment checks

Maintenance is mandatory.

14. INFRASTRUCTURE REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

- Monthly infrastructure reports
- Quarterly infrastructure audits
- Annual infrastructure review
- Environmental system reports
- Construction safety reports

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

15. INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust infrastructure or systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

16. INFRASTRUCTURE SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff safety
- Environmental sustainability
- WHS compliance
- National consistency
- Strong, durable infrastructure
- Long-term independence

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, sustainable, culturally governed national infrastructure**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 37

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL PROCUREMENT & SUPPLY CHAIN FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **procurement, purchasing, supply chain operations, vendor relationships, ethical sourcing, cultural governance, environmental sustainability, and national consistency** across all sites.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal procurement and supply chain framework** demonstrating transparency, cultural integrity, compliance, and operational readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **ethical, sustainable, culturally governed national procurement systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE PROCUREMENT & SUPPLY CHAIN FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure ethical procurement
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure environmental sustainability
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure transparent purchasing
- Ensure compliance with all laws
- Support safe operations
- Support enterprise development
- Strengthen organisational stability

Procurement is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. PROCUREMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads procurement decisions
- **Ethical Sourcing** — No procurement that harms culture or community
- **Transparency** — Clear, documented purchasing processes
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Sustainability** — Eco-friendly products preferred
- **Compliance** — All procurement meets legal requirements
- **Consistency** — National procurement standards apply everywhere
- **Value for Money** — Best long-term value, not cheapest price

3. NATIONAL PROCUREMENT CATEGORIES

AAEF procures goods and services across **eight national categories**:

1. **Construction Materials (Hemp, Timber, Steel)**
2. **Eco-Systems Equipment (Solar, Water, Filtration, Wastewater)**
3. **Livestock & Agricultural Supplies**
4. **Program Delivery Materials**
5. **Workforce Equipment & PPE**
6. **Digital Systems & Technology**
7. **Infrastructure & Maintenance Supplies**
8. **Enterprise Product Materials**

Each category follows strict procurement and cultural governance rules.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

4. PROCUREMENT APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural items, cultural program materials, cultural tourism materials.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves all major procurement, contracts, and infrastructure purchases.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Approves operational procurement across all sites.

Level 4 — Managers

Approve minor site-level procurement within budget limits.

Level 5 — Staff

May request procurement but cannot approve.

No procurement is valid without correct approval.

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

5. PROCUREMENT PROCESS

All procurement follows a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify Need

Staff or managers identify operational need.

Step 2 — Submit Procurement Request

Request submitted through national procurement system.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural items.

Step 4 — Vendor Assessment

Vendor assessed for ethics, cultural alignment, sustainability, and compliance.

Step 5 — Approval

Approval granted by correct level.

Step 6 — Purchase

HQ or authorised manager completes purchase.

Step 7 — Record & Report

Procurement recorded in national system.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

6. VENDOR SELECTION CRITERIA

Vendors must meet:

- Ethical sourcing standards
- Cultural governance alignment
- Environmental sustainability standards
- WHS compliance
- Legal compliance
- Transparent pricing
- Reliable delivery
- National consistency

Preferred vendors include:

- Indigenous businesses
- Eco-friendly suppliers
- Local suppliers (where possible)
- Social impact suppliers

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

7. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

AAEF maintains a national supply chain system covering:

1. Procurement

Purchasing goods and services.

2. Logistics

Transport, delivery, and distribution.

3. Inventory Management

Tracking stock levels across all sites.

4. Storage

Safe, secure, compliant storage.

5. Distribution

National coordination of supplies.

6. Supplier Relationships

Long-term partnerships with ethical suppliers.

7. Risk Management

Managing supply chain disruptions.

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

8. INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

AAEF maintains:

- National inventory system
- Monthly stock checks
- Quarterly inventory audits
- Secure storage
- Accurate stock records
- Expiry and safety checks

Inventory includes:

- Construction materials
- Eco-systems equipment
- Livestock supplies
- Program materials
- PPE
- Digital equipment
- Enterprise materials

9. ETHICAL & CULTURAL PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

Ethical Requirements

- No procurement from unethical suppliers
- No procurement that harms environment
- No procurement that harms community
- No procurement that violates WHS

Cultural Requirements

- Cultural items must be approved by CGC
- Cultural materials must be authentic
- Cultural tourism items must be culturally safe
- No unauthorised cultural content

10. ENVIRONMENTAL PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

AAEF prioritises:

- Renewable energy products
- Eco-friendly materials
- Low-impact construction materials
- Sustainable agricultural supplies
- Zero-chemical wastewater systems
- Recycled or recyclable products

Environmental sustainability is mandatory.

11. PROCUREMENT RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks include:

- Supplier failure
- Delivery delays
- Poor-quality materials
- Cultural misalignment
- Environmental harm
- WHS non-compliance

Risk controls include:

- Approved vendor list
- Backup suppliers
- Quality checks
- Cultural governance review
- Environmental compliance checks

12. PROCUREMENT REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

- Monthly procurement reports
- Quarterly supply chain audits
- Annual procurement review
- Cultural procurement reports
- Environmental procurement reports

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

13. PROCUREMENT IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust procurement or supply chain systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

14. PROCUREMENT & SUPPLY CHAIN SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Ethical procurement
- Environmental sustainability
- WHS compliance
- National consistency
- Transparent purchasing
- Strong supplier relationships
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **ethical, sustainable, culturally governed national procurement and supply chain systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 38

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & ACCOUNTABILITY FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **all financial operations**, including budgeting, accounting, reporting, auditing, procurement, funding allocation, compliance, and financial governance.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal financial management framework** demonstrating transparency, accountability, cultural integrity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **ethical, compliant, culturally governed national financial systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure transparent financial management
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure legal and ACNC compliance
- Ensure ethical funding use
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure accurate reporting
- Prevent financial misconduct
- Support long-term sustainability
- Strengthen organisational stability

Financial management is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads financial decisions
- **Transparency** — Clear, honest financial reporting
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Compliance** — All financial operations meet legal requirements
- **Integrity** — No unethical or inappropriate spending
- **Consistency** — National financial standards apply everywhere
- **Sustainability** — Financial decisions support long-term operations
- **No Paid Board Roles** — Governance remains independent and unpaid

3. NATIONAL FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

Financial governance is overseen by:

- **Board of Directors** — Governance oversight
- **CEO** — National financial leadership
- **National Finance Manager** — Daily financial operations
- **National Compliance Officer** — Legal and ACNC compliance
- **National Headquarters** — Financial reporting and auditing
- **Managers** — Site-level financial responsibility

All financial systems follow national standards.

4. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT COMPONENTS

AAEF manages financial operations across **eight national components**:

1. **Budgeting & Forecasting**
2. **Accounting & Bookkeeping**
3. **Financial Reporting**
4. **Funding Allocation**
5. **Procurement & Purchasing**
6. **Financial Compliance**
7. **Auditing & Assurance**
8. **Financial Risk Management**

Each component is culturally governed and nationally coordinated.

5. BUDGETING & FORECASTING

Includes

- Annual national budget
- Retreat budgets
- Safety House budget
- HQ budget
- Enterprise budgets
- Environmental systems budgets
- Infrastructure budgets

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval
- National consistency
- Transparent allocation

Purpose

Ensure financial stability and long-term sustainability.

6. ACCOUNTING & BOOKKEEPING

Includes

- Daily financial entries
- Accounts payable
- Accounts receivable
- Payroll
- Bank reconciliation
- Financial record keeping

Requirements

- Accurate data entry
- Secure digital systems
- Compliance with accounting standards
- Monthly reconciliation

Purpose

Maintain accurate, transparent financial records.

7. FINANCIAL REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Financial statements
- Budget tracking
- Procurement reports

Quarterly

- National financial reports
- Funding allocation reports
- Compliance reports

Annually

- ACNC Annual Information Statement
- Annual financial statements
- External audit report
- National impact report financial section

Reports must be accurate, transparent, and culturally governed.

8. FUNDING ALLOCATION

Funding is allocated to:

- Safety House
- Retreat operations
- Workforce development
- Enterprise development
- Environmental systems
- Infrastructure
- National Headquarters
- Cultural governance

Allocation Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- CEO approval
- National consistency
- Transparent documentation

No funding may be allocated to paid board roles.

9. PROCUREMENT & PURCHASING

Procurement must follow:

- Ethical sourcing
- Cultural governance approval (if cultural)
- Environmental sustainability
- National procurement standards
- Approved vendor list
- Transparent purchasing records

All procurement must be recorded in the national financial system.

10. FINANCIAL COMPLIANCE

AAEF maintains compliance with:

- ACNC requirements
- Australian accounting standards
- WHS financial requirements
- Environmental financial regulations
- Cultural governance financial requirements
- Funding agreements

Compliance is mandatory across all sites.

11. AUDITING & ASSURANCE

AAEF maintains:

Internal Audits

- Quarterly financial audits
- Quarterly procurement audits
- Quarterly compliance audits

External Audits

- Annual external financial audit
- External compliance audits (if required)

Audits ensure transparency, accuracy, and cultural integrity.

12. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

Financial Risks Include

- Misallocation of funds
- Fraud or misconduct
- Budget overruns
- Supplier failure
- Funding delays
- Compliance breaches

Controls

- Segregation of duties
- Approval hierarchy
- Monthly reconciliation
- Cultural governance oversight
- External audits
- Secure digital systems

Response

- Immediate investigation
- Corrective action
- Reporting to Board
- Cultural review (if cultural)

13. FINANCIAL INCIDENT REPORTING

Financial incidents include:

- Misuse of funds
- Unauthorised spending
- Procurement breaches
- Fraud suspicion
- Compliance breaches

Response Process

1. Identify
2. Report
3. Escalate
4. Investigate
5. Cultural review (if cultural)
6. Corrective action
7. Document
8. Monitor

Financial misconduct is grounds for termination.

14. FINANCIAL RECORDS & DATA SECURITY

AAEF maintains:

- Encrypted digital financial systems
- Secure backups
- Restricted access
- Monthly data checks
- Annual data review

Financial data must be protected at all times.

15. FINANCIAL IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust financial systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

16. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Transparent financial management
- Ethical funding use
- National consistency
- Legal compliance
- Strong financial governance
- Long-term sustainability
- Zero tolerance for financial misconduct

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national financial systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 39

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL COMPLIANCE & REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF maintains **full compliance** with all legal, cultural, regulatory, financial, environmental, workforce, safety, and governance requirements across national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal compliance framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, legal accuracy, organisational maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF operates **safe, compliant, culturally governed national systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE COMPLIANCE & REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure legal compliance
- Ensure ACNC compliance
- Ensure cultural governance compliance
- Ensure WHS compliance
- Ensure environmental compliance
- Ensure financial compliance
- Ensure national consistency
- Prevent breaches
- Support continuous improvement
- Maintain organisational stability

Compliance is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. COMPLIANCE PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads compliance decisions
- **Legal Integrity** — All operations must meet legal requirements
- **Transparency** — Clear, honest compliance reporting
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Consistency** — National compliance standards apply everywhere
- **Safety First** — Compliance must protect participants and staff
- **Environmental Responsibility** — Compliance supports sustainability
- **Continuous Improvement** — Compliance systems evolve over time

3. NATIONAL COMPLIANCE CATEGORIES

AAEF maintains compliance across **eight national categories**:

1. **Cultural Governance Compliance**
2. **ACNC & Charity Law Compliance**
3. **WHS & Safety Compliance**
4. **Environmental Compliance**
5. **Financial Compliance**
6. **Governance Compliance**
7. **Program Compliance**
8. **Enterprise & Employment Compliance**

Each category has strict national standards.

4. CULTURAL GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program approval
- Cultural safety protocols
- Cultural mentor oversight
- Cultural breach reporting
- Cultural conflict resolution

Requirements

- Cultural content must be authorised
- Cultural spaces must be respected
- Cultural harm must be prevented
- Cultural breaches must be reported immediately

5. ACNC & CHARITY LAW COMPLIANCE

AAEF complies with:

- ACNC Governance Standards
- ACNC External Conduct Standards
- ACNC Annual Information Statement
- Charity financial reporting requirements
- Charity purpose and public benefit requirements

Requirements

- Transparent financial reporting
- Unpaid board governance
- Ethical operations
- Accurate annual reporting
- Compliance with charity law

6. WHS & SAFETY COMPLIANCE

AAEF complies with:

- Work Health & Safety Act
- WHS Regulations
- WHS Codes of Practice
- Emergency response requirements
- Safety House compliance

Requirements

- WHS training
- Safety protocols
- Incident reporting
- Emergency procedures
- Safe equipment and infrastructure

7. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

AAEF complies with:

- Environmental protection laws
- Water safety regulations
- Wastewater regulations
- Renewable energy standards
- Livestock and land management regulations

Requirements

- Solar system compliance
- Water harvesting compliance
- Filtration compliance
- Wastewater compliance
- Regenerative farming compliance

8. FINANCIAL COMPLIANCE

AAEF complies with:

- Australian accounting standards
- ACNC financial reporting
- Funding agreement requirements
- Procurement compliance
- Financial governance requirements

Requirements

- Accurate financial records
- Transparent reporting
- Ethical procurement
- No paid board roles
- Annual external audit

9. GOVERNANCE COMPLIANCE

AAEF complies with:

- Corporations Act (for company limited by guarantee)
- ACNC Governance Standards
- Cultural governance requirements
- Conflict of interest rules
- Board governance requirements

Requirements

- Transparent governance
- Cultural governance oversight
- Compliance reporting
- Ethical decision-making

10. PROGRAM COMPLIANCE

Includes

- Program approval
- Cultural program compliance
- Safety program compliance
- Workforce competency compliance
- Daily routine compliance

Requirements

- Approved modules only
- Staff must be trained
- Cultural mentors must be involved
- Unsafe content must be removed

11. ENTERPRISE & EMPLOYMENT COMPLIANCE

Includes

- Agricultural compliance
- Tourism compliance
- Product safety compliance
- Employment law compliance
- Business development compliance

Requirements

- Safe enterprise operations
- Ethical product development
- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance

12. NATIONAL COMPLIANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

- Cultural compliance oversight
- Cultural breach review

Board of Directors

- Governance compliance oversight

CEO

- National compliance leadership

National Compliance Officer

- Legal compliance
- ACNC compliance
- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance

National Headquarters

- Compliance reporting
- Compliance auditing

Managers

- Site-level compliance responsibility

13. COMPLIANCE REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Daily

- Safety logs
- Staff logs

Weekly

- Retreat compliance reports
- Safety House compliance reports

Monthly

- HQ compliance summaries
- Cultural mentor compliance reports

Quarterly

- National compliance audits
- Governance reports

Annually

- ACNC reporting
- External audit
- National compliance review

14. COMPLIANCE AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly compliance checks
- Quarterly compliance audits
- Annual national compliance review
- Cultural governance compliance audits
- Environmental compliance audits
- WHS compliance audits
- Financial compliance audits

Audits ensure accuracy, safety, and cultural integrity.

15. COMPLIANCE BREACH RESPONSE

Step 1 — Identify

Compliance breach detected.

Step 2 — Report

Report to Manager and HQ.

Step 3 — Investigate

HQ and Compliance Officer investigate.

Step 4 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural breaches.

Step 5 — Corrective Action

Compliance improvements implemented.

Step 6 — Document

Breach recorded in national system.

Step 7 — Monitor

Compliance monitored until resolved.

Compliance breaches are serious misconduct.

16. COMPLIANCE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust compliance systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

17. COMPLIANCE SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Legal compliance
- ACNC compliance
- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Financial compliance
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Zero tolerance for breaches

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national compliance systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 40

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL QUALITY ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF ensures **quality, consistency, cultural integrity, safety, compliance, and continuous improvement** across all national operations, including retreats, Safety House, HQ, enterprise, environmental systems, workforce, and governance.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal quality assurance framework** demonstrating organisational maturity, cultural governance, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF delivers **high-quality, culturally governed, safe, consistent national services** for Aboriginal adults aged 18+.

1. PURPOSE OF THE QUALITY ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure high-quality service delivery
- Ensure cultural integrity
- Ensure participant safety
- Ensure staff competency
- Ensure environmental sustainability
- Ensure enterprise quality
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure compliance with all laws
- Support continuous improvement
- Strengthen organisational stability

Quality assurance is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

2. QUALITY ASSURANCE PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads quality decisions
- **Safety First** — Quality must enhance safety
- **Consistency** — National standards apply everywhere
- **Compliance** — All operations must meet legal requirements
- **Transparency** — Clear reporting and communication
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Continuous Improvement** — Quality systems evolve over time
- **Participant Benefit** — Quality must strengthen independence

3. NATIONAL QUALITY DOMAINS

AAEF maintains quality across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Quality**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Quality**
3. **Program Quality**
4. **Workforce Quality**
5. **Enterprise Quality**
6. **Environmental Quality**
7. **Infrastructure Quality**
8. **Governance & Compliance Quality**

Each domain has strict national standards.

4. CULTURAL QUALITY

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program quality
- Cultural mentor quality
- Cultural safety quality
- Cultural conflict resolution quality
- Cultural content approval quality

Quality Requirements

- Cultural content must be authorised
- Cultural harm must be prevented
- Cultural spaces must be respected
- Cultural breaches must be reported immediately

5. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING QUALITY

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Includes

- Trauma-informed practice quality
- Safety House quality
- Emergency response quality
- Incident response quality
- WHS quality

Quality Requirements

- Zero tolerance for harm
- Mandatory incident reporting
- Safe daily routines
- Safe cultural engagement

6. PROGRAM QUALITY

Overseen by the **National Program Team**.

Includes

- Module quality
- Cultural program quality
- Enterprise training quality
- Participant engagement quality
- Daily routine quality

Quality Requirements

- Approved modules only
- Staff must be trained
- Cultural mentors must be involved
- Unsafe content must be removed

7. WORKFORCE QUALITY

Includes

- Staff competency
- Staff training quality
- Cultural safety training quality
- Leadership quality
- Staff performance quality

Quality Requirements

- Staff must demonstrate competency
- Staff must maintain cultural safety
- Staff must follow safety protocols

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

8. ENTERPRISE QUALITY

Overseen by the **National Enterprise Development Team**.

Includes

- Product quality
- Tourism quality
- Agricultural quality
- Hemp construction quality
- Micro-enterprise quality

Quality Requirements

- Safe enterprise operations
- Ethical product development
- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance

9. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Includes

- Solar system quality
- Water harvesting quality
- Filtration system quality
- Wastewater system quality
- Regenerative farming quality
- Livestock management quality

Quality Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Safe water systems
- Renewable energy systems
- Zero chemical wastewater

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

10. INFRASTRUCTURE QUALITY

Includes

- Tiny home quality
- Staff house quality
- Safety House quality
- HQ quality
- Business House quality
- Construction quality

Quality Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Engineering certification
- Cultural governance oversight
- Environmental sustainability

11. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE QUALITY

Includes

- Governance quality
- ACNC compliance quality
- Financial compliance quality
- Cultural governance compliance quality
- Policy and procedure quality

Quality Requirements

- Transparent governance
- Unpaid board governance
- Accurate reporting
- National consistency

12. NATIONAL QUALITY ASSURANCE PROCESS

AAEF uses a **seven-step quality assurance process**:

Step 1 — Standards

National quality standards established.

Step 2 — Training

Staff trained in quality requirements.

Step 3 — Implementation

Quality systems implemented across all sites.

Step 4 — Monitoring

Daily, weekly, monthly quality monitoring.

Step 5 — Auditing

Quarterly and annual quality audits.

Step 6 — Improvement

Quality improvements implemented.

Step 7 — Reporting

Quality reports submitted to HQ.

13. QUALITY MONITORING

AAEF maintains:

Daily

- Safety logs
- Staff logs
- Program logs

Weekly

- Retreat quality reports
- Safety House quality reports

Monthly

- HQ quality summaries
- Cultural mentor quality reports

Quarterly

- National quality audits
- Compliance audits

Annually

- National quality review
- ACNC reporting

14. QUALITY AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly quality checks
- Quarterly quality audits
- Annual national quality review
- Cultural governance quality audits
- Environmental quality audits
- WHS quality audits
- Program quality audits

Audits ensure accuracy, safety, and cultural integrity.

15. QUALITY IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust quality systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

16. QUALITY ASSURANCE SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff competency
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise excellence
- Program consistency
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Continuous improvement

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national quality systems**.

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 41

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL PERFORMANCE & IMPACT MEASUREMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF measures **performance, outcomes, impact, cultural integrity, safety, environmental sustainability, enterprise growth, workforce development, and national consistency** across all operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal performance and impact measurement framework** demonstrating accountability, cultural governance, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF delivers **measurable, evidence-based, culturally governed national impact**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE PERFORMANCE & IMPACT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Measure participant outcomes
- Measure cultural outcomes
- Measure safety outcomes
- Measure workforce outcomes
- Measure enterprise outcomes
- Measure environmental outcomes
- Measure governance outcomes
- Measure national consistency
- Demonstrate impact to funders and partners
- Support continuous improvement

Impact measurement is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

2. PERFORMANCE & IMPACT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural impact is central
- **Safety First** — Impact must strengthen safety
- **Evidence-Based** — Data drives decisions
- **Transparency** — Honest reporting
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility
- **Consistency** — National standards apply everywhere
- **Participant Benefit** — Impact must strengthen independence
- **Community Benefit** — Impact must strengthen communities

3. NATIONAL IMPACT DOMAINS

AAEF measures impact across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Impact**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Impact**
3. **Program Impact**
4. **Workforce Impact**
5. **Enterprise & Employment Impact**
6. **Environmental Impact**
7. **Infrastructure Impact**
8. **Governance & Compliance Impact**

Each domain has specific indicators and reporting requirements.

4. CULTURAL IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Indicators

- Cultural identity strengthening
- Cultural mentor engagement
- Cultural program participation
- Cultural safety compliance
- Cultural conflict resolution outcomes

Data Sources

- Cultural mentor reports
- Participant feedback
- Cultural audits
- Cultural breach reports

Outcome

Stronger cultural identity and cultural safety.

5. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Indicators

- Reduction in safety incidents
- Reduction in behavioural incidents
- Safety House stabilisation outcomes
- Trauma-informed practice compliance
- Emergency response effectiveness

Data Sources

- Incident reports
- Safety logs
- Emergency reports
- Staff competency assessments

Outcome

Safer environments for participants and staff.

6. PROGRAM IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **National Program Team**.

Indicators

- Module completion rates
- Participant engagement
- Participant skill development
- Cultural program outcomes
- Daily routine stability

Data Sources

- Program logs
- Participant progress reports
- Cultural mentor feedback
- Staff delivery reports

Outcome

Stronger life skills, cultural healing, and independence.

7. WORKFORCE IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Indicators

- Staff competency
- Staff retention
- Training completion
- Cultural safety compliance
- Leadership development

Data Sources

- Workforce system data
- Training records
- Competency assessments
- Performance reviews

Outcome

Stronger, more skilled Indigenous workforce.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

8. ENTERPRISE & EMPLOYMENT IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **National Enterprise Development Team**.

Indicators

- Enterprise participation
- Product output
- Tourism engagement
- Agricultural production
- Employment readiness
- Job placement
- Job retention

Data Sources

- Enterprise system data
- Product development logs
- Tourism data
- Agricultural output data

Outcome

Stronger Indigenous enterprise and employment outcomes.

9. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Indicators

- Solar energy production
- Water harvesting output
- Filtration system effectiveness
- Wastewater compliance
- Soil health metrics
- Biodiversity indicators
- Livestock health

Data Sources

- Environmental monitoring system
- Monthly environmental reports
- Livestock health reports

Outcome

Stronger environmental sustainability and compliance.

10. INFRASTRUCTURE IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Indicators

- Tiny home safety
- Staff house safety
- Safety House effectiveness
- Infrastructure durability
- Construction compliance
- Maintenance completion

Data Sources

- Infrastructure audits
- Engineering reports
- Maintenance logs

Outcome

Stronger, safer, more sustainable infrastructure.

11. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Indicators

- Governance compliance
- ACNC compliance
- Cultural governance compliance
- Financial compliance
- Policy compliance
- Reporting accuracy

Data Sources

- Compliance audits
- Governance reports
- Financial reports
- Cultural governance reviews

Outcome

Stronger governance and compliance systems.

12. NATIONAL IMPACT REPORTING SYSTEM

AAEF maintains:

Daily

- Safety logs
- Program logs
- Staff logs

Weekly

- Retreat impact reports
- Safety House impact reports

Monthly

- HQ impact summaries
- Cultural mentor impact reports
- Environmental impact reports

Quarterly

- National impact audits
- Governance impact reports

Annually

- National Impact Report
- ACNC reporting
- External audit impact section

13. NATIONAL IMPACT DASHBOARD

AAEF uses a national digital dashboard showing:

- Cultural indicators
- Safety indicators
- Program indicators
- Workforce indicators
- Enterprise indicators
- Environmental indicators
- Infrastructure indicators
- Governance indicators

Dashboard updated monthly.

14. IMPACT IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

15. PERFORMANCE & IMPACT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Workforce excellence
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise development
- Program consistency
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Evidence-based impact
- Continuous improvement

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national performance and impact systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 42

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS & MEDIA MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **all communications, media engagement, public messaging, cultural communications, crisis communications, digital communications, and national consistency** across the organisation.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal communications and media framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, professionalism, safety, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF communicates in a **safe, culturally governed, consistent, and professional manner**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE COMMUNICATIONS & MEDIA FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect cultural integrity
- Protect organisational reputation
- Ensure safe and accurate communication
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure compliance with all laws
- Prevent misinformation
- Support crisis communication
- Support partner communication
- Strengthen organisational stability

Communications are embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. COMMUNICATIONS PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads communication decisions
- **Accuracy** — All communication must be correct and verified
- **Safety** — No communication that harms participants or staff
- **Consistency** — National messaging applies everywhere
- **Professionalism** — Communications must be respectful and clear
- **Confidentiality** — Sensitive information must be protected
- **Compliance** — All communication must meet legal requirements
- **Controlled Access** — Only authorised people may speak publicly

3. NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE

Communications are overseen by:

- **CEO** — Primary spokesperson
- **National Communications Officer** — Manages all communications
- **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)** — Oversees cultural communication
- **National Headquarters** — Supports communication systems
- **Managers** — Internal communication only

No staff member may speak publicly without approval.

4. COMMUNICATION TYPES

AAEF manages **eight communication types**:

1. **Internal Communication**
2. **Cultural Communication**
3. **Participant Communication**
4. **Partner Communication**
5. **Public Communication**
6. **Media Communication**
7. **Digital Communication**
8. **Crisis Communication**

Each type has strict rules and approval requirements.

5. INTERNAL COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Staff announcements
- Daily operational updates
- Safety updates
- Program updates
- Workforce updates

Requirements

- Clear, respectful communication
- No sharing of confidential information
- National consistency

6. CULTURAL COMMUNICATION

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program messaging
- Cultural safety communication
- Cultural mentor communication
- Cultural conflict resolution communication

Requirements

- Cultural content must be authorised
- Cultural harm must be prevented
- Cultural protocols must be followed

7. PARTICIPANT COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Daily routine communication
- Program communication
- Safety communication
- Cultural communication
- Enterprise communication

Requirements

- Trauma-informed communication
- Clear, calm, respectful messaging
- No sharing of confidential information

8. PARTNER COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Government communication
- Corporate ESG communication
- Philanthropic communication
- Indigenous organisation communication
- Community communication

Requirements

- CEO or Communications Officer only
- Accurate, professional messaging
- Cultural governance oversight
-
-

9. PUBLIC COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Public statements
- Public announcements
- Website content
- Social media content

Requirements

- CEO or Communications Officer only
- Cultural governance review
- Compliance review
- No unauthorised public messaging

10. MEDIA COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Media interviews
- Media statements
- Media enquiries
- Media releases

Requirements

- CEO or Communications Officer only
- Cultural governance review
- Compliance review
- No staff media engagement

11. DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Email
- Website
- Social media
- Digital reporting
- Digital announcements

Requirements

- Secure digital systems
- Accurate content
- Cultural governance review (if cultural)
- National consistency

12. CRISIS COMMUNICATION

Crisis communication is activated during:

- Emergencies
- Safety incidents
- Cultural incidents
- Environmental incidents
- Infrastructure incidents
- Media crises

Requirements

- CEO or Communications Officer only
- Calm, clear, accurate messaging
- Cultural governance review
- No unauthorised communication
- No staff communication with media

13. COMMUNICATION APPROVAL PROCESS

All communication follows a **five-step approval process**:

Step 1 — Draft

Draft created by Communications Officer or CEO.

Step 2 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural content.

Step 3 — Compliance Review

Compliance Officer reviews legal accuracy.

Step 4 — CEO Approval

CEO approves final version.

Step 5 — Release

Communication released through approved channels.

No communication is valid until all five steps are complete.

AAeF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

14. COMMUNICATIONS RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Misinformation
- Cultural harm
- Reputational damage
- Legal breaches
- Privacy breaches
- Media misrepresentation

Controls

- Approval process
- Cultural governance oversight
- Compliance review
- Restricted spokespersons
- Secure digital systems

15. COMMUNICATIONS INCIDENT RESPONSE

Step 1 — Identify

Communication issue detected.

Step 2 — Report

Report to Communications Officer and CEO.

Step 3 — Investigate

HQ investigates.

Step 4 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural issues.

Step 5 — Corrective Action

Messaging corrected.

Step 6 — Document

Incident recorded.

Step 7 — Monitor

Communication monitored for further risk.

16. COMMUNICATIONS AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly communications checks
- Quarterly communications audits
- Annual communications review
- Cultural governance communications audits
- Compliance communications audits

Audits ensure accuracy, safety, and cultural integrity.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

17. COMMUNICATIONS SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Accurate communication
- Safe communication
- Professional communication
- National consistency
- Legal compliance
- Controlled media engagement
- Zero tolerance for misinformation

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national communication systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 43

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL PARTNERSHIPS & STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF builds, manages, governs, and maintains **all partnerships and stakeholder relationships**, including government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, Indigenous organisations, community groups, and national collaborators.

Government, corporate, philanthropic, and Indigenous partners expect a **formal engagement framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, professionalism, transparency, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, culturally governed, strategic national partnerships** that support long-term impact.

1. PURPOSE OF THE PARTNERSHIPS & STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen cultural partnerships
- Strengthen government relationships
- Strengthen corporate ESG partnerships
- Strengthen philanthropic partnerships
- Strengthen Indigenous organisation partnerships
- Strengthen community relationships
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure transparent communication
- Support long-term sustainability

Partnerships are embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. PARTNERSHIP PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads partnership decisions
- **Integrity** — Partnerships must align with AAEF values
- **Transparency** — Clear communication and expectations
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Mutual Benefit** — Partnerships must benefit participants and communities
- **Sustainability** — Long-term relationships preferred
- **Consistency** — National partnership standards apply everywhere
- **Respect** — All partners treated respectfully and professionally

3. NATIONAL PARTNERSHIP CATEGORIES

AAEF engages with **eight partnership categories**:

1. **Government Partners**
2. **Corporate ESG Partners**
3. **Philanthropic Foundations**
4. **Indigenous Organisations**
5. **Community Organisations**
6. **Educational Institutions**
7. **Environmental & Agricultural Partners**
8. **Enterprise & Industry Partners**

Each category has specific engagement requirements.

4. GOVERNMENT PARTNERS

Includes

- Federal government
- State government
- Local government
- Indigenous government bodies

Engagement Requirements

- CEO or Communications Officer only
- Cultural governance oversight
- Transparent reporting
- Compliance with funding agreements

Purpose

Strengthen national rollout and long-term sustainability.

5. CORPORATE ESG PARTNERS

Includes

- ESG investment teams
- Corporate social responsibility teams
- Corporate Indigenous engagement teams

Engagement Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical alignment
- Transparent reporting
- National consistency

Purpose

Support enterprise development, environmental systems, and national impact.

6. PHILANTHROPIC FOUNDATIONS

Includes

- Charitable foundations
- Impact investors
- Indigenous philanthropic groups

Engagement Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Transparent funding use
- Accurate reporting
- Ethical alignment

Purpose

Support national growth and long-term sustainability.

7. INDIGENOUS ORGANISATIONS

Includes

- Land councils
- Cultural organisations
- Indigenous corporations
- Elders groups

Engagement Requirements

- Cultural governance leadership
- Respect for cultural protocols
- Shared decision-making
- Community benefit focus

Purpose

Strengthen cultural integrity and community impact.

8. COMMUNITY ORGANISATIONS

Includes

- Local community groups
- Aboriginal community groups
- Social service organisations
- Volunteer organisations

Engagement Requirements

- Respectful communication
- Cultural governance oversight
- Clear partnership boundaries

Purpose

Strengthen community connection and support.

9. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Includes

- Universities
- TAFEs
- Training organisations
- Research institutions

Engagement Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical research standards
- Participant safety
- National consistency

Purpose

Support workforce development and research partnerships.

10. ENVIRONMENTAL & AGRICULTURAL PARTNERS

Includes

- Environmental organisations
- Agricultural suppliers
- Regenerative farming partners
- Renewable energy partners

Engagement Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight
- Sustainability alignment

Purpose

Strengthen eco-systems and regenerative land care.

11. ENTERPRISE & INDUSTRY PARTNERS

Includes

- Tourism partners
- Product development partners
- Agricultural industry partners
- Construction industry partners

Engagement Requirements

- Ethical alignment
- WHS compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

Purpose

Support Indigenous enterprise development.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. PARTNERSHIP APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural partnerships.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves all major partnerships.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages operational partnerships.

Level 4 — Managers

Support partnership implementation.

No partnership is valid without correct approval.

13. PARTNERSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

All partnerships follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Potential partner identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Partner assessed for cultural, ethical, environmental, and operational alignment.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — CEO Approval

CEO approves partnership.

Step 5 — Agreement

Formal partnership agreement created.

Step 6 — Implementation

Partnership rolled out nationally.

Step 7 — Monitoring

Partnership monitored for performance and alignment.

14. PARTNERSHIP RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural misalignment
- Reputational risk
- Ethical concerns
- Funding instability
- Compliance breaches
- Operational inconsistency

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical assessment
- Compliance review
- Clear partnership agreements
- Regular monitoring

15. STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

Includes

- Respectful communication
- Cultural protocol adherence
- Transparent reporting
- Clear expectations
- Professional behaviour

Purpose

Maintain strong, respectful relationships.

16. PARTNERSHIP REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Partnership activity summaries

Quarterly

- Partnership performance audits

Annually

- National partnership review
- Impact reporting to partners

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

17. PARTNERSHIP IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust partnership systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

18. PARTNERSHIP SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Ethical partnerships
- National consistency
- Transparent communication
- Strong stakeholder relationships
- Long-term sustainability
- Community benefit
- Continuous improvement

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national partnerships**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 44 — NATIONAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT FRAMEWORK

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF engages with communities, strengthens cultural and social outcomes, builds trust, supports local development, and ensures national consistency in community engagement.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal community engagement and social impact framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, community benefit, and organisational readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, culturally governed, community-centred national operations**.

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

1. PURPOSE OF THE COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen community relationships
- Strengthen cultural identity
- Strengthen social outcomes
- Strengthen community trust
- Strengthen local partnerships
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Support long-term community benefit
- Demonstrate measurable social impact

Community engagement is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads community engagement
- **Respect** — Communities must be treated with dignity
- **Transparency** — Clear communication and expectations
- **Reciprocity** — Engagement must benefit communities
- **Consistency** — National engagement standards apply everywhere
- **Safety** — Engagement must protect participants and communities
- **Collaboration** — Communities are partners, not recipients
- **Long-Term Benefit** — Engagement must strengthen future generations

3. NATIONAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT DOMAINS

AAEF engages communities across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Engagement**
2. **Community Partnerships**
3. **Local Employment Engagement**
4. **Youth & Family Engagement (non-program)**
5. **Community Education & Awareness**
6. **Environmental & Land Care Engagement**
7. **Enterprise & Economic Engagement**
8. **Community Safety & Wellbeing Engagement**

Each domain has specific engagement requirements.

4. CULTURAL ENGAGEMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural mentor engagement
- Cultural program communication
- Cultural safety engagement
- Cultural conflict resolution engagement
- Cultural land use engagement

Requirements

- Cultural protocols must be followed
- Cultural harm must be prevented
- Cultural content must be authorised

5. COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIPS

Includes

- Local Aboriginal organisations
- Elders groups
- Community groups
- Social service organisations
- Local councils

Requirements

- Respectful communication
- Cultural governance oversight
- Clear partnership boundaries
- Community benefit focus

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

6. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Local job pathways
- Local workforce development
- Local enterprise partnerships
- Local training partnerships

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical employment practices
- National workforce standards

7. YOUTH & FAMILY ENGAGEMENT (NON-PROGRAM)

AAEF does **not** deliver programs to people under 18. However, AAEF engages youth and families through:

Includes

- Community events
- Cultural gatherings
- Family information sessions
- Community education

Requirements

- No program delivery
- No service delivery
- Cultural governance oversight
- Clear boundaries

8. COMMUNITY EDUCATION & AWARENESS

Includes

- Cultural education
- Environmental education
- Enterprise education
- Program awareness
- Safety awareness

Requirements

- Accurate information
- Cultural governance oversight
- National consistency

9. ENVIRONMENTAL & LAND CARE ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Regenerative farming education
- Water safety education
- Renewable energy education
- Land care partnerships
- Livestock safety education

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Cultural land care protocols
- Community benefit focus

10. ENTERPRISE & ECONOMIC ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Tourism partnerships
- Product development partnerships
- Agricultural partnerships
- Local business engagement
- Micro-enterprise support

Requirements

- Ethical enterprise practices
- Cultural governance oversight
- WHS compliance

11. COMMUNITY SAFETY & WELLBEING ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Safety awareness
- Emergency preparedness
- Community wellbeing education
- Trauma-informed communication

Requirements

- Safety protocols
- Cultural governance oversight
- National consistency

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural engagement.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major community partnerships.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages operational community engagement.

Level 4 — Managers

Support community engagement implementation.

No engagement is valid without correct approval.

13. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT PROCESS

All engagement follows a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Community engagement need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Engagement assessed for cultural, ethical, and community alignment.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — CEO Approval

CEO approves engagement.

Step 5 — Engagement Plan

Plan created with clear expectations.

Step 6 — Implementation

Engagement rolled out nationally.

Step 7 — Monitoring

Engagement monitored for community benefit.

14. SOCIAL IMPACT MEASUREMENT

AAEF measures social impact across:

Cultural Impact

- Cultural identity strengthening
- Cultural safety outcomes

Community Impact

- Community participation
- Community partnership outcomes

Economic Impact

- Local employment outcomes
- Local enterprise outcomes

Environmental Impact

- Land care outcomes
- Renewable energy outcomes

Social Wellbeing Impact

- Community safety outcomes
- Community wellbeing outcomes

Impact is measured monthly, quarterly, and annually.

15. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Community misunderstanding
- Reputational risk
- Ethical concerns
- Safety concerns
- Operational inconsistency

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Clear communication
- Compliance review
- Community consultation
- National consistency

16. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Community engagement summaries

Quarterly

- Community partnership audits

Annually

- National community engagement review
- Social impact reporting

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

17. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust engagement systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

18. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Community benefit
- Ethical engagement
- National consistency
- Transparent communication
- Strong community relationships
- Long-term social impact
- Continuous improvement

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national community engagement systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 45

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF identifies, assesses, manages, monitors, and mitigates **all organisational risks** across national operations, including cultural, safety, environmental, financial, governance, workforce, enterprise, infrastructure, and digital risks.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal risk management framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, organisational maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, stable, culturally governed national operations**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Identify organisational risks
- Assess risk severity and likelihood
- Prevent harm
- Protect cultural integrity
- Protect participants and staff
- Protect environmental systems
- Protect financial stability
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure compliance with all laws
- Support continuous improvement

Risk management is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural risks are prioritised
- **Safety First** — Immediate protection of life and wellbeing
- **Zero Tolerance for Harm** — No acceptance of unsafe risk
- **Transparency** — Honest reporting of risks
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Consistency** — National risk standards apply everywhere
- **Compliance** — All risk systems meet legal requirements
- **Continuous Improvement** — Risk systems evolve over time

3. NATIONAL RISK CATEGORIES

AAEF manages risks across **eight national categories**:

1. **Cultural Risks**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Risks**
3. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Risks**
4. **Program Delivery Risks**
5. **Workforce Risks**
6. **Enterprise & Employment Risks**
7. **Infrastructure & Construction Risks**
8. **Governance, Compliance & Financial Risks**

Each category has specific risk controls and reporting requirements.

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

4. CULTURAL RISKS

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Examples

- Cultural harm
- Cultural protocol breaches
- Cultural misrepresentation
- Cultural conflict
- Unauthorised cultural content

Controls

- Cultural mentor oversight
- Cultural program approval
- Cultural safety protocols
- Cultural conflict resolution

5. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING RISKS

Overseen by the **National Safeguarding Team**.

Examples

- Violence or threats
- Emotional instability
- Unsafe behaviour
- Emergency incidents
- Safety House breaches

Controls

- Trauma-informed practice
- Safety House protocols
- Emergency response systems
- WHS compliance

6. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS RISKS

Overseen by the **National Eco-Systems Team**.

Examples

- Water contamination
- Solar system failure
- Filtration failure
- Wastewater system failure
- Livestock health issues
- Land degradation

Controls

- Environmental compliance
- Monthly system checks
- Emergency shutdown protocols
- Regenerative farming practices

7. PROGRAM DELIVERY RISKS

Examples

- Unsafe program content
- Inconsistent program delivery
- Cultural program breaches
- Participant disengagement
- Staff competency gaps

Controls

- Program audits
- Staff training
- Cultural mentor involvement
- Daily routine stability

8. WORKFORCE RISKS

Examples

- Staff competency issues
- Staff misconduct
- Staff burnout
- Training gaps
- Leadership gaps

Controls

- Workforce training
- Competency assessments
- Performance reviews
- Cultural safety training

9. ENTERPRISE & EMPLOYMENT RISKS

Examples

- Equipment misuse
- Livestock injury
- Unsafe tourism delivery
- Product safety issues
- Business failure

Controls

- Enterprise audits
- Staff retraining
- WHS compliance
- Product safety checks

10. INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION RISKS

Examples

- Structural failure
- Fire
- Electrical failure
- Unsafe tiny homes
- Unsafe Safety House infrastructure

Controls

- Engineering certification
- WHS compliance
- Monthly infrastructure checks
- Emergency evacuation protocols

11. GOVERNANCE, COMPLIANCE & FINANCIAL RISKS

Examples

- Conflict of interest
- Governance breaches
- ACNC non-compliance
- Financial mismanagement
- Policy breaches

Controls

- Governance audits
- Compliance audits
- Financial controls
- Cultural governance oversight

12. RISK ASSESSMENT MATRIX

AAEF uses a national risk matrix:

Likelihood

- Rare
- Unlikely
- Possible
- Likely
- Almost Certain

Impact

- Insignificant
- Minor
- Moderate
- Major
- Severe

Risk Rating

- Low
- Medium
- High
- Critical

Critical risks require immediate action.

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

13. RISK MANAGEMENT PROCESS

All risks follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Risk identified by staff or managers.

Step 2 — Assess

Risk severity and likelihood assessed.

Step 3 — Report

Risk reported to Manager and HQ.

Step 4 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural risks.

Step 5 — Control

Risk controls implemented.

Step 6 — Monitor

Risk monitored until resolved.

Step 7 — Improve

Risk systems updated to prevent recurrence.

14. RISK REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

Daily

- Safety logs
- Staff logs

Weekly

- Retreat risk reports
- Safety House risk reports

Monthly

- HQ risk summaries
- Cultural mentor risk reports

Quarterly

- National risk audits
- Governance risk reports

Annually

- National risk review
- ACNC reporting

15. RISK AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly risk checks
- Quarterly risk audits
- Annual national risk review
- Cultural governance risk audits
- Environmental risk audits
- WHS risk audits
- Financial risk audits

Audits ensure accuracy, safety, and cultural integrity.

16. RISK IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust risk systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

17. RISK MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise safety
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Zero tolerance for harm

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national risk systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 46

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL STRATEGIC PLAN (2027–2032)

A five-year national strategic plan guiding AAEF's cultural, operational, environmental, enterprise, governance, and national expansion priorities.

This plan demonstrates to government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations that AAEF has a **clear, culturally governed, long-term national strategy**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE 5-YEAR STRATEGIC PLAN

The purpose of this plan is to:

- Guide national rollout
- Strengthen cultural governance
- Strengthen participant outcomes
- Strengthen workforce development
- Strengthen enterprise development
- Strengthen environmental sustainability
- Strengthen governance and compliance
- Strengthen national consistency
- Strengthen long-term organisational stability

This plan is reviewed annually and updated through cultural governance.

2. STRATEGIC PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads all strategic decisions
- **Safety First** — Participant and staff safety is non-negotiable
- **Sustainability** — Environmental and financial sustainability required
- **Consistency** — National standards apply everywhere
- **Integrity** — Ethical operations at all times
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Impact** — Strategy must strengthen long-term outcomes
- **Community Benefit** — Strategy must strengthen communities

3. NATIONAL STRATEGIC PRIORITIES (2027–2032)

AAEF's five-year strategy focuses on **eight national priorities**:

1. **Cultural Governance Strengthening**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Excellence**
3. **Program Delivery Expansion**
4. **Indigenous Workforce Development**
5. **Enterprise & Economic Growth**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Expansion**
7. **Infrastructure & Construction Rollout**
8. **Governance, Compliance & National Systems Strengthening**

Each priority includes goals, actions, and measurable outcomes.

4. PRIORITY 1 — CULTURAL GOVERNANCE STRENGTHENING

Goals

- Strengthen cultural governance structures
- Expand cultural mentor workforce
- Strengthen cultural safety systems
- Strengthen cultural program quality

Actions

- Annual cultural governance review
- Cultural mentor training expansion
- Cultural safety audits
- Cultural program updates

Outcomes

- Stronger cultural identity
- Stronger cultural safety
- Stronger cultural governance leadership

5. PRIORITY 2 — SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING EXCELLENCE

Goals

- Strengthen Safety House operations
- Strengthen trauma-informed practice
- Strengthen emergency response systems
- Strengthen WHS compliance

Actions

- National safeguarding training
- Safety House upgrades
- Emergency system upgrades
- Quarterly WHS audits

Outcomes

- Safer environments
- Reduced incidents
- Stronger trauma-informed practice

6. PRIORITY 3 — PROGRAM DELIVERY EXPANSION

Goals

- Expand national retreat operations
- Strengthen program quality
- Strengthen cultural program delivery
- Strengthen participant outcomes

Actions

- New retreat sites established
- Program module updates
- Cultural mentor integration
- National program audits

Outcomes

- Stronger participant independence
- Stronger cultural healing

- Stronger program consistency

7. PRIORITY 4 — INDIGENOUS WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Goals

- Expand Indigenous workforce
- Strengthen training systems
- Strengthen leadership development
- Strengthen competency systems

Actions

- Workforce training expansion
- Leadership development programs
- Competency assessments
- Workforce reporting upgrades

Outcomes

- Stronger Indigenous workforce
- Stronger leadership pathways
- Stronger national consistency

AAeF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

8. PRIORITY 5 — ENTERPRISE & ECONOMIC GROWTH

Goals

- Expand Indigenous enterprise
- Strengthen tourism operations
- Strengthen agricultural operations
- Strengthen product development

Actions

- New enterprise sites
- Tourism product expansion
- Agricultural system upgrades
- Micro-enterprise support

Outcomes

- Stronger economic independence
- Stronger enterprise outcomes
- Stronger employment pathways

9. PRIORITY 6 — ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS EXPANSION

Goals

- Expand solar systems
- Expand water harvesting
- Expand filtration systems
- Expand regenerative farming

Actions

- New eco-systems installations
- Environmental compliance audits
- Livestock system upgrades
- Regenerative farming expansion

Outcomes

- Stronger environmental sustainability
- Stronger renewable energy use
- Stronger land care outcomes

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

10. PRIORITY 7 — INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION ROLLOUT

Goals

- Build new tiny homes
- Build new staff houses
- Build new Safety Houses
- Build new HQ and Business House sites

Actions

- National construction schedule
- Engineering certification
- WHS construction compliance
- Infrastructure audits

Outcomes

- Stronger national infrastructure
- Stronger safety
- Stronger operational capacity

AAeF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

11. PRIORITY 8 — GOVERNANCE, COMPLIANCE & NATIONAL SYSTEMS

Goals

- Strengthen governance systems
- Strengthen compliance systems
- Strengthen digital systems
- Strengthen national reporting

Actions

- Governance audits
- Compliance audits
- Digital system upgrades
- National reporting expansion

Outcomes

- Stronger governance
- Stronger compliance
- Stronger national consistency

AAeF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

12. NATIONAL EXPANSION PLAN (2027–2032)

Year 1–2

- Strengthen HQ
- Strengthen Safety House
- Strengthen cultural governance
- Begin first expansion site

Year 1–4

- Expand to 2–3 new retreat sites
- Expand enterprise operations
- Expand eco-systems
- Expand workforce development

Year 4-5

- National consolidation
- National audit
- National impact review
- Strategic plan renewal

13. NATIONAL PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

AAEF measures strategic progress through:

- Monthly performance reports
- Quarterly strategic audits
- Annual strategic review
- National impact reporting
- Cultural governance review

14. STRATEGIC RISKS & CONTROLS

Risks

- Cultural misalignment
- Safety incidents
- Environmental failure
- Workforce shortages
- Financial instability
- Governance breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Safety House systems
- Environmental audits
- Workforce training
- Financial controls
- Governance audits

15. STRATEGIC PLAN SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Workforce excellence
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise development
- Program consistency
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term independence

This plan ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national operations** over the next five years

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 47

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF strengthens organisational capability, cultural governance, workforce development, leadership, systems, infrastructure, and national consistency across all operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal organisational development framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, operational maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed organisational systems** that support long-term national growth.

1. PURPOSE OF THE ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen organisational capability
- Strengthen cultural governance
- Strengthen workforce competency
- Strengthen leadership development
- Strengthen national systems
- Strengthen environmental sustainability
- Strengthen enterprise capacity
- Strengthen governance and compliance
- Support national expansion
- Ensure long-term organisational stability

Organisational development is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads organisational development
- **Safety First** — Organisational systems must protect participants and staff
- **Consistency** — National standards apply everywhere
- **Sustainability** — Systems must support long-term operations
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Transparency** — Clear communication and reporting
- **Continuous Improvement** — Systems evolve over time
- **Community Benefit** — Organisational development must strengthen communities

3. NATIONAL ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT DOMAINS

AAEF strengthens organisational capability across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Governance Development**
2. **Leadership Development**
3. **Workforce Development**
4. **Program Development**
5. **Enterprise Development**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Development**
7. **Infrastructure & Systems Development**
8. **Governance & Compliance Development**

Each domain has specific development goals and actions.

4. CULTURAL GOVERNANCE DEVELOPMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Goals

- Strengthen cultural governance structures
- Expand cultural mentor workforce
- Strengthen cultural safety systems
- Strengthen cultural program development

Actions

- Annual cultural governance review
- Cultural mentor training expansion
- Cultural safety audits
- Cultural program updates

Outcome

Stronger cultural integrity and cultural leadership.

5. LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT

Goals

- Strengthen leadership capability
- Strengthen cultural leadership
- Strengthen operational leadership
- Strengthen national leadership pathways

Actions

- Leadership training programs
- Cultural leadership mentoring
- National leadership workshops
- Leadership competency assessments

Outcome

Stronger Indigenous leadership across national operations.

6. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Goals

- Expand Indigenous workforce
- Strengthen training systems
- Strengthen competency systems
- Strengthen workforce retention

Actions

- Workforce training expansion
- Competency assessments
- Cultural safety training
- Workforce reporting upgrades

Outcome

Stronger, more skilled Indigenous workforce.

7. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

Goals

- Strengthen program quality
- Strengthen cultural program delivery
- Strengthen trauma-informed practice
- Strengthen participant outcomes

Actions

- Program module updates
- Cultural mentor integration
- Program audits
- Staff training

Outcome

Stronger program consistency and participant independence.

8. ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT

Goals

- Expand Indigenous enterprise
- Strengthen tourism operations
- Strengthen agricultural operations
- Strengthen product development

Actions

- New enterprise sites
- Tourism product expansion
- Agricultural system upgrades
- Micro-enterprise support

Outcome

Stronger economic independence and employment pathways.

9. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Goals

- Strengthen renewable energy systems
- Strengthen water systems
- Strengthen filtration systems
- Strengthen regenerative farming

Actions

- Solar system expansion
- Water harvesting upgrades
- Filtration system upgrades
- Regenerative farming expansion

Outcome

Stronger environmental sustainability and compliance.

10. INFRASTRUCTURE & SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Goals

- Strengthen tiny homes
- Strengthen staff houses
- Strengthen Safety House
- Strengthen HQ and Business House
- Strengthen digital systems

Actions

- National construction schedule
- Engineering certification
- WHS compliance
- Digital system upgrades

Outcome

Stronger national infrastructure and operational capacity.

11. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE DEVELOPMENT

Goals

- Strengthen governance systems
- Strengthen compliance systems
- Strengthen financial governance
- Strengthen national reporting

Actions

- Governance audits
- Compliance audits
- Financial controls
- National reporting expansion

Outcome

Stronger governance, compliance, and organisational integrity.

12. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

AAEF uses a **seven-step organisational development process**:

Step 1 — Assess

Assess organisational strengths and gaps.

Step 2 — Plan

Develop organisational development plan.

Step 3 — Train

Train staff and cultural mentors.

Step 4 — Implement

Implement development actions.

Step 5 — Monitor

Monitor progress across all domains.

Step 6 — Improve

Adjust systems based on feedback.

Step 7 — Report

Report development outcomes to HQ.

13. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Organisational development summaries

Quarterly

- Organisational development audits

Annually

- National organisational development review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

14. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural misalignment
- Workforce shortages
- Leadership gaps
- Program inconsistency
- Environmental failure
- Governance breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Workforce training
- Leadership development
- Program audits
- Environmental audits
- Governance audits

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

15. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Leadership excellence
- Workforce development
- Program consistency
- Enterprise growth
- Environmental sustainability
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed organisational systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 48

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL CHANGE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages organisational change across all national operations, ensuring cultural integrity, safety, environmental sustainability, workforce stability, enterprise continuity, and governance compliance.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal change management framework** demonstrating organisational maturity, cultural governance, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF implements **safe, stable, culturally governed organisational change**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE CHANGE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Manage organisational change safely
- Protect cultural integrity
- Protect participants and staff
- Maintain national consistency
- Maintain environmental sustainability
- Maintain enterprise continuity
- Maintain governance and compliance
- Support national expansion
- Strengthen long-term organisational stability

Change management is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

2. CHANGE MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads all change decisions
- **Safety First** — Change must protect participants and staff
- **Consistency** — National standards apply everywhere
- **Transparency** — Clear communication and reporting
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Sustainability** — Change must support long-term operations
- **Minimal Disruption** — Change must not destabilise operations
- **Continuous Improvement** — Change must strengthen systems

3. TYPES OF ORGANISATIONAL CHANGE

AAEF manages **eight types of organisational change**:

1. **Cultural Governance Change**
2. **Program Change**
3. **Workforce Change**
4. **Enterprise Change**
5. **Environmental & EcoSystems Change**
6. **Infrastructure Change**
7. **Digital Systems Change**
8. **Governance & Compliance Change**

Each type follows strict cultural, safety, and compliance requirements.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

4. CULTURAL GOVERNANCE CHANGE

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program updates
- Cultural safety protocol changes
- Cultural mentor workforce changes
- Cultural conflict resolution changes

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural safety review
- Cultural impact assessment

5. PROGRAM CHANGE

Includes

- Module updates
- Program structure changes
- Daily routine changes
- Cultural program changes

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Safety review
- Workforce competency review

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

6. WORKFORCE CHANGE

Includes

- Staff role changes
- Workforce structure changes
- Training system changes
- Leadership changes

Requirements

- Cultural safety training
- Competency assessment
- Workforce impact assessment

7. ENTERPRISE CHANGE

Includes

- Tourism changes
- Product development changes
- Agricultural changes
- Micro-enterprise changes

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Cultural governance oversight
- Environmental compliance

8. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS CHANGE

Includes

- Solar system upgrades
- Water harvesting upgrades
- Filtration system upgrades
- Wastewater system upgrades
- Regenerative farming changes

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Safety review
- Engineering certification

9. INFRASTRUCTURE CHANGE

Includes

- Tiny home upgrades
- Staff house upgrades
- Safety House upgrades
- HQ and Business House upgrades
- Construction system changes

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Engineering certification
- Cultural governance oversight

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

10. DIGITAL SYSTEMS CHANGE

Includes

- Reporting system changes
- Data management changes
- Workforce system changes
- Program delivery system changes

Requirements

- Cybersecurity compliance
- Privacy compliance
- National consistency

11. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE CHANGE

Includes

- Policy updates
- Procedure updates
- Governance structure changes
- Compliance system changes

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Compliance review
- CEO approval

12. CHANGE MANAGEMENT PROCESS

All organisational change follows a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Change need identified by staff, managers, HQ, or CGC.

Step 2 — Assess

Impact assessed across cultural, safety, environmental, workforce, enterprise, and governance domains.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approval

CEO approves change.

Step 5 — Plan

Change plan created with clear actions, timelines, and responsibilities.

Step 6 — Implement

Change rolled out nationally.

Step 7 — Monitor

Change monitored for stability, safety, and cultural integrity.

13. CHANGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Every change requires an impact assessment across:

- Cultural impact
- Safety impact
- Environmental impact
- Workforce impact
- Enterprise impact
- Program impact
- Infrastructure impact
- Governance impact

High-impact changes require additional cultural and compliance review.

14. CHANGE COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS

Includes

- Clear communication to staff
- Clear communication to cultural mentors
- Clear communication to managers
- Clear communication to partners (if relevant)

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Compliance review
- CEO approval

No change may be communicated without approval.

15. CHANGE RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Safety incidents
- Environmental failure
- Workforce instability
- Enterprise disruption
- Governance breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Safety protocols
- Environmental audits
- Workforce training
- Governance audits

16. CHANGE REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Change summaries

Quarterly

- Change audits

Annually

- National change review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

17. CHANGE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust change systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

18. CHANGE MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise continuity
- Program consistency
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national change systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 49

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF maintains **continuous improvement** across all national operations, ensuring cultural integrity, safety, environmental sustainability, workforce excellence, enterprise growth, governance compliance, and national consistency.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal continuous improvement framework** demonstrating organisational maturity, cultural governance, and long-term readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF continuously strengthens **safe, stable, culturally governed national systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen cultural governance
- Strengthen participant outcomes
- Strengthen safety systems
- Strengthen environmental systems
- Strengthen workforce competency
- Strengthen enterprise operations
- Strengthen infrastructure quality
- Strengthen governance and compliance
- Strengthen national consistency
- Support long-term organisational stability

Continuous improvement is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads improvement decisions
- **Safety First** — Improvement must enhance safety
- **Consistency** — National standards apply everywhere
- **Transparency** — Clear communication and reporting
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Evidence-Based** — Data drives improvement
- **Sustainability** — Improvements must support long-term operations
- **Participant Benefit** — Improvements must strengthen independence

3. NATIONAL IMPROVEMENT DOMAINS

AAEF improves systems across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Governance Improvement**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Improvement**
3. **Program Improvement**
4. **Workforce Improvement**
5. **Enterprise Improvement**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Improvement**
7. **Infrastructure Improvement**
8. **Governance & Compliance Improvement**

Each domain has specific improvement requirements.

4. CULTURAL GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program updates
- Cultural safety improvements
- Cultural mentor development
- Cultural conflict resolution improvements

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural safety review
- Cultural impact assessment

5. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING IMPROVEMENT

Includes

- Safety House improvements
- Trauma-informed practice improvements
- Emergency system upgrades
- WHS improvements

Requirements

- Safety audits
- Staff training
- Emergency readiness checks

6. PROGRAM IMPROVEMENT

Includes

- Module updates
- Cultural program improvements
- Daily routine improvements
- Participant engagement improvements

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Staff competency review
- Program audits

7. WORKFORCE IMPROVEMENT

Includes

- Training improvements
- Competency improvements
- Leadership development
- Workforce structure improvements

Requirements

- Workforce audits
- Cultural safety training
- Competency assessments

8. ENTERPRISE IMPROVEMENT

Includes

- Tourism improvements
- Product development improvements
- Agricultural improvements
- Micro-enterprise improvements

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Cultural governance oversight
- Environmental compliance

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

9. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT

Includes

- Solar system improvements
- Water harvesting improvements
- Filtration improvements
- Wastewater improvements
- Regenerative farming improvements

Requirements

- Environmental audits
- Engineering certification
- Safety review

10. INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT

Includes

- Tiny home improvements
- Staff house improvements
- Safety House improvements
- HQ and Business House improvements
- Construction system improvements

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Engineering certification
- Cultural governance oversight

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

11. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE IMPROVEMENT

Includes

- Policy updates
- Procedure updates
- Governance structure improvements
- Compliance system improvements

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Compliance review
- CEO approval

12. NATIONAL CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT PROCESS

AAEF uses a **seven-step improvement process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Issues, risks, gaps identified.

Step 2 — Analyse

Impact assessed across cultural, safety, environmental, workforce, enterprise, and governance domains.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Plan

Improvement plan created with clear actions, timelines, and responsibilities.

Step 5 — Implement

Improvement rolled out nationally.

Step 6 — Monitor

Improvement monitored for stability, safety, and cultural integrity.

Step 7 — Report

Improvement outcomes reported to HQ.

13. IMPROVEMENT DATA SOURCES

AAEF uses:

- Daily logs
- Weekly reports
- Monthly summaries
- Quarterly audits
- Annual reviews
- Cultural mentor reports
- Environmental monitoring data
- Workforce competency data
- Enterprise output data

Data drives improvement decisions.

14. IMPROVEMENT REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Improvement summaries

Quarterly

- Improvement audits

Annually

- National improvement review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

15. IMPROVEMENT RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Safety incidents
- Environmental failure
- Workforce instability
- Enterprise disruption
- Governance breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Safety protocols
- Environmental audits
- Workforce training
- Governance audits

16. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff competency
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise excellence
- Program consistency
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national improvement systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 50

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL ORGANISATIONAL RESILIENCE & BUSINESS CONTINUITY FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF prepares for, responds to, and recovers from **disruptions, emergencies, crises, environmental events, infrastructure failures, digital failures, workforce shortages, and cultural risks** across national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal resilience and continuity framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, organisational maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, stable, culturally governed national operations even during disruption**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE RESILIENCE & BUSINESS CONTINUITY FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect cultural integrity
- Protect participants and staff
- Maintain essential operations
- Maintain environmental systems
- Maintain enterprise operations
- Maintain digital systems
- Maintain governance and compliance
- Ensure national consistency
- Support rapid recovery
- Strengthen long-term organisational stability

Resilience is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. RESILIENCE PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads resilience decisions
- **Safety First** — Immediate protection of life and wellbeing
- **Preparedness** — Systems must be ready for disruption
- **Consistency** — National resilience standards apply everywhere
- **Redundancy** — Backup systems required
- **Rapid Response** — Immediate action during disruption
- **Recovery** — Structured return to normal operations
- **Continuous Improvement** — Resilience systems evolve over time

3. NATIONAL RESILIENCE DOMAINS

AAEF maintains resilience across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Resilience**
2. **Safety & Emergency Resilience**
3. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Resilience**
4. **Program Delivery Resilience**
5. **Workforce Resilience**
6. **Enterprise Resilience**
7. **Infrastructure Resilience**
8. **Digital Systems Resilience**

Each domain has specific continuity requirements.

4. CULTURAL RESILIENCE

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural safety during disruption
- Cultural mentor continuity
- Cultural program continuity
- Cultural conflict management

Requirements

- Cultural mentors remain available
- Cultural safety protocols remain active
- Cultural harm must be prevented

5. SAFETY & EMERGENCY RESILIENCE

Includes

- Emergency response systems
- Safety House continuity
- Trauma-informed crisis response
- WHS emergency compliance

Requirements

- Emergency plans
- Evacuation plans
- First aid readiness
- 24/7 Safety House capability

6. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS RESILIENCE

Includes

- Solar backup systems
- Water harvesting continuity
- Filtration continuity
- Wastewater continuity
- Livestock safety

Requirements

- Backup power
- Backup water systems
- Emergency filtration protocols
- Livestock emergency plans

7. PROGRAM DELIVERY RESILIENCE

Includes

- Daily routine continuity
- Cultural program continuity
- Life skills program continuity
- Enterprise training continuity

Requirements

- Modified program delivery plans
- Cultural mentor involvement
- Safety-first adjustments

8. WORKFORCE RESILIENCE

Includes

- Workforce backup plans
- Leadership continuity
- Staff emergency roles
- Workforce communication systems

Requirements

- Cross-training
- Emergency staffing plans
- Workforce safety protocols

9. ENTERPRISE RESILIENCE

Includes

- Tourism continuity
- Product development continuity
- Agricultural continuity
- Micro-enterprise continuity

Requirements

- WHS emergency compliance
- Environmental emergency compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

10. INFRASTRUCTURE RESILIENCE

Includes

- Tiny home safety
- Staff house safety
- Safety House emergency readiness
- HQ and Business House continuity
- Construction emergency protocols

Requirements

- Engineering certification
- WHS emergency compliance
- Emergency infrastructure checks

11. DIGITAL SYSTEMS RESILIENCE

Includes

- Data backup systems
- Reporting continuity
- Workforce system continuity
- Program delivery system continuity
- Cybersecurity emergency response

Requirements

- Encrypted backups
- Multi-site redundancy
- Emergency digital access protocols

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. BUSINESS CONTINUITY LEVELS

AAEF uses **four continuity levels**:

Level 1 — Normal Operations

All systems functioning.

Level 2 — Minor Disruption

Small adjustments required.

Level 3 — Major Disruption

Significant operational changes required.

Level 4 — Critical Disruption

Emergency response and continuity systems activated.

13. BUSINESS CONTINUITY PROCESS

All disruptions follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Disruption detected.

Step 2 — Assess

Impact assessed across cultural, safety, environmental, workforce, enterprise, and governance domains.

Step 3 — Activate

Continuity level activated.

Step 4 — Respond

Emergency or continuity actions implemented.

Step 5 — Stabilise

Operations stabilised.

Step 6 — Recover

Return to normal operations.

Step 7 — Review

Post-incident review conducted.

14. EMERGENCY RESPONSE SYSTEM

AAEF maintains:

- Emergency plans
- Evacuation plans
- Fire safety systems
- First aid systems
- Emergency communication systems
- Safety House emergency readiness

Emergency response is mandatory across all sites.

15. BUSINESS CONTINUITY ROLES

Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Cultural continuity oversight.

CEO

National continuity leadership.

National Resilience Officer

Manages continuity systems.

National Headquarters

Supports continuity operations.

Managers

Site-level continuity responsibility.

16. CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS

Includes

- Staff communication
- Cultural mentor communication
- Participant communication
- Partner communication

Requirements

- Clear, calm messaging
- Cultural governance review
- Compliance review
- CEO approval

17. CONTINUITY RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Safety incidents
- Environmental failure
- Workforce shortages
- Enterprise disruption
- Digital failure
- Governance breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Safety protocols
- Environmental audits
- Workforce training
- Digital backups
- Governance audits

18. CONTINUITY REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Continuity summaries

Quarterly

- Continuity audits

Annually

- National continuity review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

19. RESILIENCE & CONTINUITY SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise continuity
- Program consistency
- Digital resilience
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national resilience and continuity systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 51

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL POLICY & PROCEDURE MASTER REGISTER

This document is the **master index** of every policy and procedure used across AAEF's national operations. It ensures **national consistency, cultural governance, compliance, safety, and operational clarity**.

Every policy and procedure listed here is governed by:

- Cultural Governance Council (CGC)
- CEO
- National Headquarters
- National Compliance Officer

This register is updated annually and whenever major organisational changes occur.

1. PURPOSE OF THE MASTER REGISTER

The purpose of this register is to:

- Provide a complete list of all AAEF policies and procedures
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure compliance with all laws
- Support staff training
- Support audits and reviews
- Support national expansion
- Strengthen organisational stability

This register is the **official reference point** for all AAEF operations.

2. STRUCTURE OF THE REGISTER

Policies and procedures are grouped into **eight national categories**:

1. **Cultural Governance**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding**
3. **Program Delivery**
4. **Workforce & HR**
5. **Enterprise & Economic Development**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems**
7. **Infrastructure & Construction**
8. **Governance, Compliance & Finance**

Each category contains multiple policies and procedures.

3. CULTURAL GOVERNANCE POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Policies

- Cultural Governance Policy
- Cultural Safety Policy
- Cultural Mentor Policy
- Cultural Program Policy
- Cultural Protocols Policy
- Cultural Conflict Resolution Policy

Procedures

- Cultural Content Approval Procedure
- Cultural Safety Procedure
- Cultural Breach Reporting Procedure
- Cultural Mentor Engagement Procedure
- Cultural Program Delivery Procedure

4. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Policies

- Safety & Safeguarding Policy
- Trauma-Informed Practice Policy
- Safety House Policy
- WHS Policy
- Emergency Response Policy
- Incident Reporting Policy

Procedures

- Safety House Procedure
- Emergency Response Procedure
- Incident Reporting Procedure
- Behaviour Management Procedure
- Evacuation Procedure
- First Aid Procedure

5. PROGRAM DELIVERY POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Policies

- Program Delivery Policy
- Cultural Program Policy
- Daily Routine Policy
- Participant Engagement Policy
- Program Quality Policy

Procedures

- Program Delivery Procedure
- Module Delivery Procedure
- Daily Routine Procedure
- Participant Progress Procedure
- Program Audit Procedure

6. WORKFORCE & HR POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Policies

- Workforce Policy
- Staff Conduct Policy
- Cultural Safety Training Policy
- Competency Policy
- Leadership Development Policy
- Recruitment Policy
- No Paid Board Roles Policy

Procedures

- Recruitment Procedure
- Induction Procedure
- Training Procedure
- Competency Assessment Procedure
- Performance Review Procedure
- Workforce Reporting Procedure

7. ENTERPRISE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Policies

- Enterprise Development Policy
- Tourism Policy
- Agricultural Policy
- Product Development Policy
- Micro-Enterprise Policy

Procedures

- Tourism Delivery Procedure
- Agricultural Operations Procedure
- Product Development Procedure
- Livestock Management Procedure
- Enterprise Safety Procedure

8. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Policies

- Environmental Sustainability Policy
- Renewable Energy Policy
- Water Harvesting Policy
- Filtration Policy
- Wastewater Policy
- Regenerative Farming Policy

Procedures

- Solar System Procedure
- Water Harvesting Procedure
- Filtration Procedure
- Wastewater Procedure
- Regenerative Farming Procedure
- Environmental Audit Procedure

9. INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Policies

- Infrastructure Policy
- Construction Policy
- Tiny Home Policy
- Staff House Policy
- Safety House Infrastructure Policy
- Engineering Compliance Policy

Procedures

- Construction Procedure
- Infrastructure Maintenance Procedure
- Engineering Certification Procedure
- WHS Construction Procedure
- Emergency Infrastructure Procedure

10. GOVERNANCE, COMPLIANCE & FINANCE POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Policies

- Governance Policy
- Compliance Policy
- ACNC Compliance Policy
- Financial Management Policy
- Procurement Policy
- Risk Management Policy
- Reporting Policy

Procedures

- Governance Procedure
- Compliance Procedure
- Financial Reporting Procedure
- Procurement Procedure
- Risk Management Procedure
- Audit Procedure
- Policy Review Procedure

11. POLICY & PROCEDURE VERSION CONTROL

AAEF maintains:

- Version numbers
- Approval dates
- Review dates
- Cultural governance approval
- CEO approval
- National HQ registration

All policies and procedures must be current and approved.

12. POLICY & PROCEDURE REVIEW CYCLE

Annual Review

All policies and procedures reviewed annually.

Cultural Review

Cultural policies reviewed by CGC.

Compliance Review

Compliance policies reviewed by Compliance Officer.

Strategic Review

Policies updated to align with the 5-Year Strategic Plan.

13. POLICY & PROCEDURE ACCESS

All policies and procedures are stored in:

- National Digital System
- HQ Master Register
- Site-level digital access

Staff must access the latest version only.

14. MASTER REGISTER SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff competency
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise excellence
- Program consistency
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

This register ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national policy and procedure systems**.

DOCUMENT 52

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL DOCUMENT CONTROL & RECORDS MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **all documents, records, data, files, policies, procedures, forms, logs, reports, and digital information** across national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal document control and records management framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, legal compliance, operational maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **accurate, secure, culturally governed national documentation systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE DOCUMENT CONTROL & RECORDS MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure accurate documentation
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure legal and ACNC compliance
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure secure data management
- Ensure proper version control
- Ensure safe record storage
- Support audits and reporting
- Strengthen organisational stability

Document control is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. DOCUMENT CONTROL PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads documentation decisions
- **Accuracy** — Documents must be correct and verified
- **Security** — Records must be protected
- **Consistency** — National standards apply everywhere
- **Compliance** — All documentation must meet legal requirements
- **Transparency** — Clear versioning and approval
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Retention** — Records must be stored for required periods

3. NATIONAL DOCUMENT CATEGORIES

AAEF manages documents across **eight national categories**:

1. **Cultural Governance Documents**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Documents**
3. **Program Delivery Documents**
4. **Workforce & HR Documents**
5. **Enterprise & Economic Documents**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Documents**
7. **Infrastructure & Construction Documents**
8. **Governance, Compliance & Financial Documents**

Each category has specific control and retention requirements.

4. DOCUMENT TYPES

AAEF manages:

- Policies
- Procedures
- Forms
- Templates
- Logs
- Reports
- Registers
- Manuals
- Training materials
- Cultural materials
- Environmental records
- Financial records
- Governance records
- Compliance records
- Workforce records
- Enterprise records
- Infrastructure records

All documents must be controlled and approved.

5. DOCUMENT CONTROL ROLES

Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural documents.

CEO

Approves major documents.

National Compliance Officer

Approves compliance documents.

National Headquarters

Manages document storage and version control.

Managers

Use documents but cannot approve them.

6. DOCUMENT APPROVAL PROCESS

All documents follow a **five-step approval process**:

Step 1 — Draft

Document drafted by HQ or relevant team.

Step 2 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural content.

Step 3 — Compliance Review

Compliance Officer reviews legal accuracy.

Step 4 — CEO Approval

CEO approves final version.

Step 5 — Registration

Document registered in the national system.

No document is valid until all five steps are complete.

7. VERSION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

- Version numbers
- Approval dates
- Review dates
- Cultural governance approval
- CEO approval
- National HQ registration

Versioning Rules

- Major changes = new version number
- Minor changes = decimal update
- All changes must be logged

8. DOCUMENT STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

AAEF uses:

- Encrypted digital storage
- Secure backups
- Restricted access
- Multi-site redundancy
- National digital system

Storage Rules

- Staff must use the latest version
- No local storage of official documents
- No unauthorised copies

9. RECORDS MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

- Daily logs
- Weekly reports
- Monthly summaries
- Quarterly audits
- Annual reviews
- Cultural mentor records
- Environmental monitoring records
- Workforce competency records
- Financial records
- Governance records

Record Rules

- Records must be accurate
- Records must be complete
- Records must be stored securely
- Records must be retained for required periods

10. RECORD RETENTION PERIODS

Cultural Records

- Retained indefinitely

Safety Records

- Minimum 7 years

Program Records

- Minimum 7 years

Workforce Records

- Minimum 7 years

Enterprise Records

- Minimum 7 years

Environmental Records

- Minimum 7 years

Financial Records

- Minimum 7 years (ACNC requirement)

Governance Records

- Minimum 7 years

11. DOCUMENT ACCESS LEVELS

Level 1 — Public

Website content only.

Level 2 — Staff Access

Operational documents.

Level 3 — Manager Access

Site-level documents.

Level 4 — HQ Access

National documents.

Level 5 — Restricted Access

Cultural, legal, or sensitive documents.

Access must be approved by HQ.

12. DOCUMENT SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

- Encrypted digital systems
- Password protection
- Multi-factor authentication
- Restricted access
- Secure backups
- Cybersecurity monitoring

Security Rules

- No unauthorised sharing
- No external storage
- No personal device storage

13. DOCUMENT AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly document checks
- Quarterly document audits
- Annual document review
- Cultural governance document audits
- Compliance document audits

Audits ensure accuracy, safety, and cultural integrity.

14. DOCUMENT IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust documents
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

15. DOCUMENT CONTROL SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Accurate documentation
- Secure records
- National consistency
- Legal compliance
- Transparent version control
- Strong governance
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national documentation systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 53

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL INFORMATION SECURITY & DATA PROTECTION FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF protects **all information, data, digital systems, records, communications, and technology infrastructure** across national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal information security and data protection framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, legal compliance, cybersecurity maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **secure, stable, culturally governed national information systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE INFORMATION SECURITY & DATA PROTECTION FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect cultural information
- Protect participant information
- Protect staff information
- Protect organisational information
- Protect environmental and enterprise data
- Ensure cybersecurity
- Ensure privacy compliance
- Ensure national consistency
- Prevent data breaches
- Support long-term organisational stability

Information security is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. INFORMATION SECURITY PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural information must be protected
- **Confidentiality** — Sensitive information must be restricted
- **Integrity** — Data must be accurate and unaltered
- **Availability** — Systems must remain accessible and stable
- **Security** — Strong cybersecurity controls required
- **Compliance** — All systems must meet legal requirements
- **Transparency** — Clear data handling rules
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level

3. NATIONAL INFORMATION SECURITY DOMAINS

AAEF protects information across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Information Security**
2. **Participant Information Security**
3. **Staff Information Security**
4. **Program Information Security**
5. **Enterprise & Economic Information Security**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Information Security**
7. **Infrastructure & Digital Systems Security**
8. **Governance, Compliance & Financial Information Security**

Each domain has specific protection requirements.

4. CULTURAL INFORMATION SECURITY

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program content
- Cultural mentor information
- Cultural protocols
- Cultural conflict records

Requirements

- Restricted access
- Cultural governance approval
- Secure storage
- No external sharing

5. PARTICIPANT INFORMATION SECURITY

Includes

- Participant records
- Safety House records
- Program progress records
- Incident records

Requirements

- Encrypted storage
- Restricted access
- Privacy compliance
- No external sharing without approval

6. STAFF INFORMATION SECURITY

Includes

- Staff records
- Training records
- Competency records
- Performance records

Requirements

- Secure digital storage
- Restricted access
- Privacy compliance

7. PROGRAM INFORMATION SECURITY

Includes

- Program modules
- Daily routine data
- Cultural program data
- Participant engagement data

Requirements

- Secure digital systems
- Version control
- Restricted access

8. ENTERPRISE & ECONOMIC INFORMATION SECURITY

Includes

- Tourism data
- Product development data
- Agricultural data
- Micro-enterprise data

Requirements

- Secure storage
- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance

9. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS INFORMATION SECURITY

Includes

- Solar system data
- Water harvesting data
- Filtration data
- Wastewater data
- Livestock data

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Secure digital monitoring systems
- Backup systems

10. INFRASTRUCTURE & DIGITAL SYSTEMS SECURITY

Includes

- Digital reporting systems
- Workforce systems
- Program delivery systems
- Environmental monitoring systems
- Construction systems

Requirements

- Cybersecurity compliance
- Encrypted backups
- Multi-factor authentication
- Restricted access

11. GOVERNANCE, COMPLIANCE & FINANCIAL INFORMATION SECURITY

Includes

- Governance records
- Compliance records
- Financial records
- ACNC records
- Audit records

Requirements

- Secure digital storage
- Restricted access
- Legal compliance
- Encrypted backups

12. CYBERSECURITY REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

- Encrypted digital systems
- Multi-factor authentication
- Secure passwords
- Cybersecurity monitoring
- Firewall protection
- Anti-malware protection
- Secure backups
- Incident detection systems

Cybersecurity is mandatory across all sites.

13. DATA ACCESS LEVELS

Level 1 — Public

Website content only.

Level 2 — Staff Access

Operational data.

Level 3 — Manager Access

Site-level data.

Level 4 — HQ Access

National data.

Level 5 — Restricted Access

Cultural, legal, or sensitive data.

Access must be approved by HQ.

14. DATA BREACH RESPONSE

All data breaches follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Data breach detected.

Step 2 — Contain

Immediate containment actions.

Step 3 — Assess

Impact assessed across cultural, safety, environmental, workforce, enterprise, and governance domains.

Step 4 — Report

Reported to CEO and Compliance Officer.

Step 5 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 6 — Corrective Action

Systems strengthened.

Step 7 — Document

Incident recorded.

15. DATA RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

Cultural Data

Retained indefinitely.

Safety, Program, Workforce, Enterprise, Environmental, Governance, Financial Data

Minimum 7 years.

16. DIGITAL BACKUP REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

- Daily backups
- Weekly full backups
- Encrypted storage
- Multi-site redundancy
- Disaster recovery systems

Backups must be tested quarterly.

17. INFORMATION SECURITY AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly security checks
- Quarterly cybersecurity audits
- Annual information security review
- Cultural governance information audits
- Compliance information audits

Audits ensure accuracy, safety, and cultural integrity.

18. INFORMATION SECURITY IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

19. INFORMATION SECURITY SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise continuity
- Program consistency
- Digital resilience
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national information security systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 54

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL SYSTEMS FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **all technology, digital systems, software, hardware, data platforms, reporting systems, cybersecurity systems, and digital infrastructure** across national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal technology and digital systems framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, cybersecurity maturity, operational readiness, and national scalability.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **secure, stable, culturally governed national digital systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL SYSTEMS FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen digital capability
- Strengthen cybersecurity
- Strengthen cultural information protection
- Strengthen operational efficiency
- Strengthen national consistency
- Strengthen environmental monitoring
- Strengthen enterprise operations
- Strengthen governance and compliance
- Support national expansion
- Ensure long-term organisational stability

Technology is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. DIGITAL SYSTEMS PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural information must be protected
- **Security First** — Cybersecurity is mandatory
- **Accuracy** — Digital data must be correct
- **Consistency** — National digital standards apply everywhere
- **Accessibility** — Systems must be usable by staff
- **Compliance** — All systems must meet legal requirements
- **Redundancy** — Backup systems required
- **Continuous Improvement** — Systems evolve over time

3. NATIONAL DIGITAL SYSTEMS DOMAINS

AAEF manages digital systems across **eight national domains**.

1. **Cultural Digital Systems**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Digital Systems**
3. **Program Delivery Digital Systems**
4. **Workforce Digital Systems**
5. **Enterprise & Economic Digital Systems**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Digital Systems**
7. **Infrastructure & Construction Digital Systems**
8. **Governance, Compliance & Financial Digital Systems**

Each domain has specific digital requirements.

4. CULTURAL DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program content storage
- Cultural mentor records
- Cultural protocol documentation
- Cultural conflict records

Requirements

- Restricted access
- Encrypted storage
- Cultural governance approval
- No external sharing

5. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Includes

- Safety House digital systems
- Incident reporting systems
- Emergency communication systems
- WHS digital systems

Requirements

- 24/7 system availability
- Secure access
- Encrypted data
- Immediate reporting capability

6. PROGRAM DELIVERY DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Includes

- Program modules
- Daily routine systems
- Participant progress systems
- Cultural program systems

Requirements

- Version control
- Secure access
- National consistency

7. WORKFORCE DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Includes

- Workforce records
- Training systems
- Competency systems
- Performance systems

Requirements

- Privacy compliance
- Secure digital storage
- Restricted access

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

8. ENTERPRISE & ECONOMIC DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Includes

- Tourism booking systems
- Product development systems
- Agricultural monitoring systems
- Micro-enterprise systems

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Secure access

9. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Includes

- Solar monitoring systems
- Water harvesting systems
- Filtration systems
- Wastewater systems
- Livestock monitoring systems

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Backup systems
- Secure digital monitoring

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

10. INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Includes

- Construction planning systems
- Engineering compliance systems
- WHS construction systems
- Infrastructure maintenance systems

Requirements

- Secure access
- Version control
- Compliance review

AAeF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

11. GOVERNANCE, COMPLIANCE & FINANCIAL DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Includes

- Governance systems
- Compliance systems
- Financial systems
- ACNC reporting systems
- Audit systems

Requirements

- Encrypted storage
- Restricted access
- Legal compliance

12. CYBERSECURITY REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

- Encrypted digital systems
- Multi-factor authentication
- Secure passwords
- Cybersecurity monitoring
- Firewall protection
- Anti-malware protection
- Secure backups
- Incident detection systems

Cybersecurity is mandatory across all sites.

13. DIGITAL ACCESS LEVELS

Level 1 — Public

Website content only.

Level 2 — Staff Access

Operational digital systems.

Level 3 — Manager Access

Site-level digital systems.

Level 4 — HQ Access

National digital systems.

Level 5 — Restricted Access

Cultural, legal, or sensitive digital systems.

Access must be approved by HQ.

14. DIGITAL INCIDENT RESPONSE

All digital incidents follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Digital issue detected.

Step 2 — Contain

Immediate containment actions.

Step 3 — Assess

Impact assessed across cultural, safety, environmental, workforce, enterprise, and governance domains.

Step 4 — Report

Reported to CEO and Compliance Officer.

Step 5 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 6 — Corrective Action

Systems strengthened.

Step 7 — Document

Incident recorded.

15. DIGITAL BACKUP REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

- Daily backups
- Weekly full backups
- Encrypted storage
- Multi-site redundancy
- Disaster recovery systems

Backups must be tested quarterly.

16. DIGITAL SYSTEMS AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly digital system checks
- Quarterly digital audits
- Annual digital systems review
- Cultural governance digital audits
- Compliance digital audits

Audits ensure accuracy, safety, and cultural integrity.

17. DIGITAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust digital systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

18. TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL SYSTEMS SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise continuity
- Program consistency
- Digital resilience
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national digital systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 55

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION & INNOVATION FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF drives **digital transformation, innovation, automation, technology adoption, digital capability building, and future-focused systems development** across all national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal digital transformation and innovation framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, operational maturity, and national scalability.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **modern, efficient, culturally governed digital systems** that support long-term national growth.

1. PURPOSE OF THE DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION & INNOVATION FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen digital capability
- Strengthen innovation capability
- Strengthen cultural information protection
- Strengthen operational efficiency
- Strengthen national consistency
- Strengthen environmental monitoring
- Strengthen enterprise operations
- Strengthen workforce digital skills
- Support national expansion
- Ensure long-term organisational stability

Digital transformation is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

2. DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural information must be protected
- **Innovation with Integrity** — Technology must align with cultural values
- **Security First** — Cybersecurity is mandatory
- **Accessibility** — Systems must be usable by staff
- **Scalability** — Systems must support national growth
- **Sustainability** — Technology must support environmental goals
- **Efficiency** — Digital systems must reduce workload
- **Continuous Improvement** — Systems evolve over time

3. NATIONAL DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION DOMAINS

AAEF transforms digital capability across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Digital Transformation**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Digital Transformation**
3. **Program Delivery Digital Transformation**
4. **Workforce Digital Transformation**
5. **Enterprise & Economic Digital Transformation**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Digital Transformation**
7. **Infrastructure & Construction Digital Transformation**
8. **Governance, Compliance & Financial Digital Transformation**

Each domain has specific transformation requirements.

4. CULTURAL DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Digital cultural program delivery
- Digital cultural content protection
- Digital cultural mentor systems
- Digital cultural protocol management

Transformation Goals

- Strengthen cultural information security
- Strengthen digital cultural program delivery
- Strengthen cultural mentor digital capability

5. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION

Includes

- Digital Safety House systems
- Digital incident reporting
- Digital emergency communication
- Digital WHS systems

Transformation Goals

- Faster incident reporting
- Stronger emergency response
- Stronger WHS compliance

6. PROGRAM DELIVERY DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION

Includes

- Digital program modules
- Digital daily routine systems
- Digital participant progress systems
- Digital cultural program systems

Transformation Goals

- Stronger program consistency
- Stronger participant engagement
- Stronger cultural program delivery

7. WORKFORCE DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION

Includes

- Digital workforce records
- Digital training systems
- Digital competency systems
- Digital performance systems

Transformation Goals

- Stronger workforce capability
- Stronger leadership development
- Stronger national consistency

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

8. ENTERPRISE & ECONOMIC DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION

Includes

- Digital tourism systems
- Digital product development systems
- Digital agricultural systems
- Digital micro-enterprise systems

Transformation Goals

- Stronger enterprise efficiency
- Stronger economic independence
- Stronger environmental compliance

9. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION

Includes

- Digital solar monitoring
- Digital water harvesting monitoring
- Digital filtration monitoring
- Digital wastewater monitoring
- Digital livestock monitoring

Transformation Goals

- Stronger environmental sustainability
- Stronger renewable energy use
- Stronger land care outcomes

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

10. INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION

Includes

- Digital construction planning
- Digital engineering compliance
- Digital WHS construction systems
- Digital infrastructure maintenance systems

Transformation Goals

- Stronger infrastructure safety
- Stronger construction compliance
- Stronger operational capacity

11. GOVERNANCE, COMPLIANCE & FINANCIAL DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION

Includes

- Digital governance systems
- Digital compliance systems
- Digital financial systems
- Digital ACNC reporting systems
- Digital audit systems

Transformation Goals

- Stronger governance
- Stronger compliance
- Stronger financial integrity

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. INNOVATION PRIORITIES

AAEF focuses on **eight innovation priorities**:

1. **Automation of routine tasks**
2. **Digital dashboards for national reporting**
3. **AI-supported environmental monitoring**
4. **AI-supported enterprise development**
5. **Digital cultural program delivery tools**
6. **Mobile workforce tools**
7. **Digital safety tools**
8. **National digital integration**

Innovation must always align with cultural governance.

13. DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION PROCESS

AAEF uses a **seven-step transformation process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Digital need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Impact assessed across cultural, safety, environmental, workforce, enterprise, and governance domains.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approval

CEO approves transformation.

Step 5 — Plan

Transformation plan created.

Step 6 — Implement

Transformation rolled out nationally.

Step 7 — Monitor

Transformation monitored for stability, safety, and cultural integrity.

14. DIGITAL INNOVATION GOVERNANCE

Innovation is overseen by:

- Cultural Governance Council
- CEO
- National Digital Transformation Officer
- National Headquarters

Innovation must be culturally safe and operationally stable.

15. DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Cybersecurity breaches
- System failure
- Workforce capability gaps
- Environmental monitoring failure
- Governance breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Cybersecurity protocols
- Workforce digital training
- Environmental digital audits
- Governance digital audits

16. DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Digital transformation summaries

Quarterly

- Digital transformation audits

Annually

- National digital transformation review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

17. DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff digital capability
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise efficiency
- Program consistency
- Digital resilience
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national digital transformation systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 56

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL PROCUREMENT & SUPPLY CHAIN FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **procurement, purchasing, supplier engagement, supply chain operations, ethical sourcing, cultural governance, environmental sustainability, and financial compliance** across all national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal procurement and supply chain framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, ethical practice, financial accountability, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, ethical, culturally governed procurement and supply chain systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE PROCUREMENT & SUPPLY CHAIN FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure ethical procurement
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure environmental sustainability
- Ensure financial compliance
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure safe and reliable supply chains
- Support enterprise operations
- Support infrastructure development
- Support national expansion
- Strengthen long-term organisational stability

Procurement is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. PROCUREMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Procurement must respect cultural values
- **Ethical Sourcing** — Suppliers must meet ethical standards
- **Environmental Sustainability** — Eco-friendly products preferred
- **Financial Integrity** — Transparent and compliant purchasing
- **Safety First** — All products must meet WHS standards
- **Consistency** — National procurement standards apply everywhere
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Value for Money** — Best value without compromising quality

3. NATIONAL PROCUREMENT CATEGORIES

AAEF procures goods and services across **eight national categories**:

1. **Cultural Procurement**
2. **Safety & Safeguarding Procurement**
3. **Program Procurement**
4. **Workforce Procurement**
5. **Enterprise Procurement**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Procurement**
7. **Infrastructure & Construction Procurement**
8. **Governance, Compliance & Financial Procurement**

Each category has specific procurement requirements.

4. CULTURAL PROCUREMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program materials
- Cultural mentor resources
- Cultural event materials
- Cultural artwork and content

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Ethical sourcing
- Respect for cultural protocols

5. SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING PROCUREMENT

Includes

- Safety House equipment
- First aid supplies
- Emergency equipment
- WHS equipment

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Safety certification
- Approved suppliers only

6. PROGRAM PROCUREMENT

Includes

- Program materials
- Daily routine equipment
- Cultural program materials
- Participant resources

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Safety review
- Program quality standards

7. WORKFORCE PROCUREMENT

Includes

- Staff uniforms
- Training materials
- Workforce equipment
- Digital workforce tools

Requirements

- Privacy compliance
- WHS compliance
- National consistency

8. ENTERPRISE PROCUREMENT

Includes

- Tourism equipment
- Product development materials
- Agricultural supplies
- Livestock supplies
- Micro-enterprise materials

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Ethical sourcing

9. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS PROCUREMENT

Includes

- Solar equipment
- Water harvesting equipment
- Filtration equipment
- Wastewater equipment
- Regenerative farming supplies

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Engineering certification
- Sustainability standard

10. INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION PROCUREMENT

Includes

- Tiny home materials
- Staff house materials
- Safety House materials
- HQ and Business House materials
- Construction equipment

Requirements

- WHS construction compliance
- Engineering certification
- Approved suppliers only

11. GOVERNANCE, COMPLIANCE & FINANCIAL PROCUREMENT

Includes

- Governance tools
- Compliance tools
- Financial systems
- Audit tools
- Reporting systems

Requirements

- Legal compliance
- Financial integrity
- Secure digital systems

12. PROCUREMENT APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural procurement.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major procurement.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages procurement operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Request procurement but cannot approve major purchases.

No procurement is valid without correct approval.

13. PROCUREMENT PROCESS

All procurement follows a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Procurement need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Need assessed for cultural, safety, environmental, workforce, enterprise, and governance implications.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approval

CEO or HQ approves procurement.

Step 5 — Supplier Selection

Supplier selected based on ethical, cultural, environmental, and financial criteria.

Step 6 — Purchase

Procurement completed.

Step 7 — Monitor

Procurement monitored for quality and compliance.

14. SUPPLIER REQUIREMENTS

Suppliers must meet:

- Cultural respect standards
- Ethical sourcing standards
- Environmental sustainability standards
- WHS compliance
- Financial integrity
- National consistency

Preferred suppliers are Indigenous-owned where possible.

15. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

AAEF maintains:

- Reliable supply chains
- Ethical supply chains
- Environmentally sustainable supply chains
- Culturally safe supply chains
- WHS-compliant supply chains

Supply chain disruptions must be reported immediately.

16. PROCUREMENT RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Unsafe products
- Environmental harm
- Supplier misconduct
- Financial breaches
- Supply chain disruption

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- WHS compliance checks
- Environmental audits
- Supplier vetting
- Financial controls

17. PROCUREMENT REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Procurement summaries

Quarterly

- Procurement audits

Annually

- National procurement review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

18. PROCUREMENT & SUPPLY CHAIN SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Ethical sourcing
- Environmental sustainability
- Participant safety
- Staff safety
- Enterprise excellence
- Program consistency
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national procurement and supply chain systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 57

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **all financial operations**, including budgeting, accounting, procurement, expenditure control, financial reporting, ACNC compliance, audit processes, financial risk management, and national financial governance.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal financial management framework** demonstrating transparency, accountability, cultural integrity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national financial systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure financial integrity
- Ensure ACNC compliance
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure transparent financial reporting
- Ensure ethical financial practice
- Ensure safe procurement
- Support national expansion
- Strengthen long-term organisational stability

Financial management is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Financial decisions must respect cultural values
- **Integrity** — Transparent and ethical financial practice
- **Accountability** — Clear financial responsibility at every level
- **Compliance** — All financial systems must meet legal requirements
- **Accuracy** — Financial data must be correct and verified
- **Consistency** — National financial standards apply everywhere
- **Sustainability** — Financial decisions must support long-term operations
- **Risk Awareness** — Financial risks must be identified and controlled

3. NATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT DOMAINS

AAEF manages financial systems across **eight national domains**:

1. **Budgeting & Financial Planning**
2. **Accounting & Bookkeeping**
3. **Procurement & Expenditure Control**
4. **Financial Reporting**
5. **Governance & Compliance**
6. **Audit & Assurance**
7. **Financial Risk Management**
8. **Financial Systems & Digital Tools**

Each domain has specific financial requirements.

4. BUDGETING & FINANCIAL PLANNING

Includes

- Annual budget
- Quarterly budget review
- Program budgets
- Enterprise budgets
- Environmental system budgets
- Infrastructure budgets

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval
- Financial sustainability assessment

5. ACCOUNTING & BOOKKEEPING

Includes

- Daily financial entries
- Accounts payable
- Accounts receivable
- Payroll
- Bank reconciliation
- Financial record keeping

Requirements

- Accurate entries
- Secure digital systems
- Compliance with accounting standards

6. PROCUREMENT & EXPENDITURE CONTROL

Includes

- Purchase approvals
- Supplier payments
- Procurement compliance
- Expenditure tracking

Requirements

- Procurement policy compliance
- Cultural governance review (if cultural)
- CEO approval for major purchases

7. FINANCIAL REPORTING

Includes

- Monthly financial reports
- Quarterly financial reports
- Annual financial statements
- ACNC reporting
- Partner reporting
- Grant reporting

Requirements

- Accurate reporting
- Transparent reporting
- Cultural governance review (if cultural)
- CEO approval

8. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE

Includes

- ACNC compliance
- Financial policy compliance
- Governance reporting
- Conflict of interest management

Requirements

- No paid board roles
- Cultural governance oversight
- Compliance audits

9. AUDIT & ASSURANCE

Includes

- Internal audits
- External audits
- ACNC audits
- Financial compliance audits
- Governance audits

Requirements

- Annual external audit
- Quarterly internal audit
- Cultural governance review (if cultural)

10. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Financial mismanagement
- Fraud
- Procurement breaches
- Supplier misconduct
- Budget overruns
- Grant non-compliance

Controls

- Financial controls
- Procurement controls
- Audit systems
- Cultural governance oversight
- CEO approval for major decisions

11. FINANCIAL SYSTEMS & DIGITAL TOOLS

Includes

- Accounting software
- Payroll systems
- Procurement systems
- Reporting systems
- Audit systems

Requirements

- Cybersecurity compliance
- Encrypted storage
- Restricted access
- Daily backups

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. FINANCIAL APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural financial decisions.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major financial decisions.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages financial operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Request financial actions but cannot approve major expenditure.

No financial decision is valid without correct approval.

13. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT PROCESS

All financial actions follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Financial need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Financial impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approval

CEO or HQ approves financial action.

Step 5 — Action

Financial action completed.

Step 6 — Record

Financial action recorded.

Step 7 — Report

Financial action reported to HQ.

14. FINANCIAL RECORD RETENTION

Financial Records

Minimum 7 years (ACNC requirement).

Cultural Financial Records

Retained indefinitely.

Procurement Records

Minimum 7 years.

Audit Records

Minimum 7 years.

15. FINANCIAL AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly financial checks
- Quarterly financial audits
- Annual external audit
- Cultural governance financial audits
- Compliance financial audits

Audits ensure accuracy, safety, and cultural integrity.

16. FINANCIAL IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust financial systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

17. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Financial transparency
- Ethical financial practice
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national financial systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 58

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS & ACCOUNTABILITY FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF ensures **financial integrity, accountability, transparency, compliance, cultural governance, and national consistency** across all financial operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal financial controls framework** demonstrating strong governance, ethical practice, and organisational maturity.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **safe, transparent, culturally governed national financial systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE FINANCIAL CONTROLS & ACCOUNTABILITY FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure financial accountability
- Ensure financial transparency
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure ACNC compliance
- Ensure ethical financial practice
- Ensure national consistency
- Prevent financial misconduct
- Strengthen organisational stability
- Support national expansion

Financial controls are embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. FINANCIAL CONTROL PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Financial decisions must respect cultural values
- **Integrity** — Financial actions must be honest and ethical
- **Transparency** — Clear financial reporting and documentation
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Compliance** — All financial actions must meet legal requirements
- **Accuracy** — Financial data must be correct and verified
- **Consistency** — National financial standards apply everywhere
- **Risk Awareness** — Financial risks must be identified and controlled

3. NATIONAL FINANCIAL CONTROL DOMAINS

AAEF maintains financial controls across **eight national domains**:

1. **Budget Controls**
2. **Procurement Controls**
3. **Expenditure Controls**
4. **Accounting Controls**
5. **Reporting Controls**
6. **Governance & Compliance Controls**
7. **Audit Controls**
8. **Financial Risk Controls**

Each domain has specific accountability requirements.

4. BUDGET CONTROLS

Includes

- Annual budget
- Program budgets
- Enterprise budgets
- Environmental system budgets
- Infrastructure budgets

Controls

- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval
- Quarterly budget review
- Budget variance reporting

5. PROCUREMENT CONTROLS

Includes

- Supplier selection
- Purchase approvals
- Procurement compliance
- Ethical sourcing

Controls

- Procurement policy compliance
- Cultural governance review (if cultural)
- CEO approval for major purchases
- Supplier vetting

6. EXPENDITURE CONTROLS

Includes

- Purchase payments
- Operational expenditure
- Program expenditure
- Enterprise expenditure

Controls

- Dual-approval system
- Expenditure tracking
- Monthly expenditure reporting
- Financial compliance checks

7. ACCOUNTING CONTROLS

Includes

- Daily financial entries
- Bank reconciliation
- Payroll
- Accounts payable
- Accounts receivable

Controls

- Segregation of duties
- Secure digital systems
- Daily reconciliation
- Monthly financial checks

8. REPORTING CONTROLS

Includes

- Monthly financial reports
- Quarterly financial reports
- Annual financial statements
- ACNC reporting
- Grant reporting

Controls

- Cultural governance review (if cultural)
- CEO approval
- Transparent reporting
- Accurate documentation

9. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE CONTROLS

Includes

- ACNC compliance
- Governance reporting
- Conflict of interest management
- Financial policy compliance

Controls

- No paid board roles
- Cultural governance oversight
- Compliance audits
- Governance audits

10. AUDIT CONTROLS

Includes

- Internal audits
- External audits
- ACNC audits
- Financial compliance audits

Controls

- Annual external audit
- Quarterly internal audit
- Cultural governance financial audits
- Audit reporting to CEO

11. FINANCIAL RISK CONTROLS

Risks Include

- Financial mismanagement
- Fraud
- Procurement breaches
- Supplier misconduct
- Budget overruns
- Grant non-compliance

Controls

- Financial controls
- Procurement controls
- Audit systems
- Cultural governance oversight
- CEO approval for major decisions

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. FINANCIAL APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural financial decisions.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major financial decisions.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages financial operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Request financial actions but cannot approve major expenditure.

No financial decision is valid without correct approval.

13. FINANCIAL CONTROL PROCESS

All financial actions follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Financial need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Financial impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approval

CEO or HQ approves financial action.

Step 5 — Action

Financial action completed.

Step 6 — Record

Financial action recorded.

Step 7 — Report

Financial action reported to HQ.

14. FINANCIAL RECORD RETENTION

Financial Records

Minimum 7 years (ACNC requirement).

Cultural Financial Records

Retained indefinitely.

Procurement Records

Minimum 7 years.

Audit Records

Minimum 7 years.

15. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY REQUIREMENTS

AAEF requires:

- Transparent financial reporting
- Accurate financial documentation
- Ethical financial practice
- Cultural governance oversight
- CEO approval for major decisions
- Compliance with all laws
- National consistency

Accountability is mandatory across all sites.

16. FINANCIAL IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust financial systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

17. FINANCIAL CONTROLS SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Financial transparency
- Ethical financial practice
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national financial control systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 59

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **all financial reporting**, including monthly, quarterly, annual, ACNC, governance, grant, partner, and internal financial reporting across national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal financial reporting framework** demonstrating transparency, accountability, cultural integrity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **accurate, transparent, culturally governed national financial reporting systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE FINANCIAL REPORTING FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure transparent financial reporting
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure ACNC compliance
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure accurate financial documentation
- Support audits and reviews
- Support grant and partner reporting
- Strengthen organisational stability
- Support national expansion

Financial reporting is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. FINANCIAL REPORTING PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural financial decisions must be respected
- **Accuracy** — Reports must be correct and verified
- **Transparency** — Clear and honest reporting
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Compliance** — All reports must meet legal requirements
- **Consistency** — National reporting standards apply everywhere
- **Timeliness** — Reports must be delivered on schedule
- **Integrity** — Reports must reflect true financial position

3. NATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING DOMAINS

AAEF reports financial information across **eight national domains**:

1. **Budget Reporting**
2. **Program Financial Reporting**
3. **Enterprise Financial Reporting**
4. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Financial Reporting**
5. **Infrastructure Financial Reporting**
6. **Workforce Financial Reporting**
7. **Governance & Compliance Reporting**
8. **ACNC & External Reporting**

Each domain has specific reporting requirements.

4. BUDGET REPORTING

Includes

- Annual budget
- Quarterly budget review
- Budget variance reporting
- Program budget reporting
- Enterprise budget reporting

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval
- Transparent documentation

5. PROGRAM FINANCIAL REPORTING

Includes

- Program expenditure
- Program budget tracking
- Cultural program financial reporting
- Daily routine financial reporting

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Program audit alignment
- Accurate documentation

AAeF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

6. ENTERPRISE FINANCIAL REPORTING

Includes

- Tourism financial reporting
- Product development financial reporting
- Agricultural financial reporting
- Micro-enterprise financial reporting

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

7. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS FINANCIAL REPORTING

Includes

- Solar system financial reporting
- Water harvesting financial reporting
- Filtration financial reporting
- Wastewater financial reporting
- Regenerative farming financial reporting

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Engineering certification
- Accurate cost tracking

8. INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCIAL REPORTING

Includes

- Tiny home financial reporting
- Staff house financial reporting
- Safety House financial reporting
- HQ and Business House financial reporting
- Construction financial reporting

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Engineering certification
- Transparent documentation

9. WORKFORCE FINANCIAL REPORTING

Includes

- Payroll reporting
- Training expenditure reporting
- Workforce development reporting
- Leadership development reporting

Requirements

- Privacy compliance
- Accurate documentation
- National consistency

10. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE FINANCIAL REPORTING

Includes

- Governance reporting
- Compliance reporting
- Conflict of interest reporting
- Financial policy compliance reporting

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Compliance audits
- CEO approval

11. ACNC & EXTERNAL FINANCIAL REPORTING

Includes

- Annual Information Statement
- Annual Financial Report
- External audit reporting
- Grant reporting
- Partner reporting

Requirements

- Legal compliance
- Cultural governance review (if cultural)
- Transparent reporting

12. FINANCIAL REPORTING SCHEDULE

Daily

- Financial entries
- Expenditure tracking

Weekly

- Program expenditure summaries
- Enterprise expenditure summaries

Monthly

- Financial reports
- Budget tracking
- Procurement reporting

Quarterly

- Budget review
- Financial audits
- Governance reporting

Annually

- Annual Financial Report
- ACNC reporting
- External audit
- Strategic plan alignment review

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

13. FINANCIAL REPORTING APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural financial reports.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major financial reports.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages financial reporting operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Submit financial data but cannot approve major reports.

No financial report is valid without correct approval.

14. FINANCIAL REPORTING PROCESS

All financial reporting follows a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Collect

Financial data collected.

Step 2 — Verify

Data verified for accuracy.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Compile

Report compiled.

Step 5 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves report.

Step 6 — Submit

Report submitted to required parties.

Step 7 — Store

Report stored securely.

15. FINANCIAL REPORTING RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Inaccurate reporting
- Fraud
- Mismanagement
- Procurement breaches
- Grant non-compliance
- Cultural financial harm

Controls

- Financial controls
- Procurement controls
- Audit systems
- Cultural governance oversight
- CEO approval

16. FINANCIAL REPORTING AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly financial checks
- Quarterly financial audits
- Annual external audit
- Cultural governance financial audits
- Compliance financial audits

Audits ensure accuracy, safety, and cultural integrity.

17. FINANCIAL REPORTING IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust reporting systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

18. FINANCIAL REPORTING SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Financial transparency
- Ethical financial practice
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national financial reporting systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 60

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL GRANTS, FUNDING & PHILANTHROPY FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **all grants, funding, philanthropy, donor engagement, corporate partnerships, government funding, and financial sustainability systems** across national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal grants and funding framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, transparency, accountability, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national funding systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE GRANTS, FUNDING & PHILANTHROPY FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Secure sustainable funding
- Strengthen national expansion
- Strengthen cultural governance
- Strengthen financial transparency
- Strengthen donor trust
- Strengthen government and corporate confidence
- Ensure compliance with all funding requirements
- Support long-term organisational stability

Funding is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. FUNDING PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Funding must respect cultural values
- **Integrity** — Ethical and transparent funding practice
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Compliance** — All funding must meet legal requirements
- **Sustainability** — Funding must support long-term operations
- **Diversity** — Funding sources must be varied
- **Impact** — Funding must strengthen participant outcomes
- **Community Benefit** — Funding must strengthen communities

3. NATIONAL FUNDING CATEGORIES

AAEF secures funding across **eight national categories**:

1. **Government Grants**
2. **Corporate Partnerships**
3. **Philanthropic Funding**
4. **Community Funding**
5. **Enterprise Revenue**
6. **Environmental Funding**
7. **Infrastructure Funding**
8. **Cultural Funding**

Each category has specific requirements and governance processes.

4. GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Includes

- Federal government grants
- State government grants
- Local government grants
- Indigenous-specific grants
- Environmental grants
- Social impact grants

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Compliance with grant guidelines
- Accurate reporting
- CEO approval

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

5. CORPORATE PARTNERSHIPS

Includes

- ESG partnerships
- Corporate sponsorships
- Corporate social responsibility (CSR) funding
- Workplace giving programs

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical partnership standards
- Transparent reporting
- No influence over cultural content

6. PHILANTHROPIC FUNDING

Includes

- Philanthropic foundations
- Private donors
- High-net-worth donors
- Charitable trusts

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Donor transparency
- Ethical donor engagement
- No conditional influence over cultural programs

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

7. COMMUNITY FUNDING

Includes

- Community fundraising
- Local partnerships
- Community events
- Indigenous community contributions

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Transparent reporting
- Community benefit alignment

8. ENTERPRISE REVENUE

Includes

- Tourism revenue
- Product sales
- Agricultural revenue
- Micro-enterprise revenue

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

9. ENVIRONMENTAL FUNDING

Includes

- Renewable energy grants
- Water harvesting grants
- Regenerative farming grants
- Environmental sustainability grants

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Engineering certification
- Accurate reporting

10. INFRASTRUCTURE FUNDING

Includes

- Tiny home funding
- Staff house funding
- Safety House funding
- HQ and Business House funding
- Construction funding

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Engineering certification
- Transparent documentation

11. CULTURAL FUNDING

Includes

- Cultural program funding
- Cultural mentor funding
- Cultural event funding
- Cultural safety funding

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural safety review

12. FUNDING APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural funding.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major funding decisions.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages funding operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Submit funding needs but cannot approve major funding.

No funding decision is valid without correct approval.

13. GRANT APPLICATION PROCESS

All grant applications follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Funding need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Funding impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Prepare

Grant application prepared.

Step 5 — Approve

CEO approves submission.

Step 6 — Submit

Grant submitted.

Step 7 — Report

Grant reporting completed as required.

14. DONOR ENGAGEMENT PROCESS

Includes

- Donor communication
- Donor reporting
- Donor recognition
- Donor relationship management

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical donor engagement
- Transparent reporting

15. FUNDING RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Funding loss
- Grant non-compliance
- Donor misconduct
- Cultural funding harm
- Financial instability
- Reporting breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Compliance audits
- Financial controls
- Transparent reporting
- CEO approval

16. FUNDING REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Funding summaries

Quarterly

- Funding audits

Annually

- National funding review
- ACNC reporting
- External audit

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

17. FUNDING IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust funding systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

18. FUNDING SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Financial transparency
- Ethical funding practice
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national funding systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 61

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL DONOR, PARTNER & STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **all donor relationships, partner engagement, stakeholder communication, corporate ESG relationships, philanthropic networks, government stakeholders, and community engagement** across national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal engagement framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, transparency, accountability, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national engagement systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE ENGAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen donor trust
- Strengthen partner confidence
- Strengthen stakeholder relationships
- Strengthen cultural governance
- Strengthen national consistency
- Strengthen communication systems
- Strengthen transparency
- Support national expansion
- Support long-term organisational stability

Engagement is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. ENGAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Engagement must respect cultural values
- **Integrity** — Honest and ethical communication
- **Transparency** — Clear and accurate information
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Consistency** — National engagement standards apply everywhere
- **Respect** — All stakeholders treated with dignity
- **Community Benefit** — Engagement must strengthen communities
- **Long-Term Relationships** — Engagement must be sustainable

3. NATIONAL ENGAGEMENT CATEGORIES

AAEF engages with **eight national stakeholder groups**:

1. **Donors**
2. **Philanthropic Foundations**
3. **Corporate Partners (ESG/CSR)**
4. **Government Stakeholders**
5. **Indigenous Organisations**
6. **Community Stakeholders**
7. **Environmental Stakeholders**
8. **Enterprise Stakeholders**

Each category has specific engagement requirements.

4. DONOR ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Individual donors
- High-net-worth donors
- Philanthropic donors
- Community donors

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical donor engagement
- Transparent reporting
- Donor recognition
- No influence over cultural content

5. PHILANTHROPIC FOUNDATION ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Charitable trusts
- Philanthropic foundations
- Social impact organisations

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Accurate reporting
- Ethical partnership standards
- Long-term relationship building

6. CORPORATE PARTNER ENGAGEMENT (ESG/CSR)

Includes

- ESG partnerships
- CSR partnerships
- Corporate sponsorships
- Workplace giving programs

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical corporate conduct
- Transparent reporting
- No influence over cultural programs
- Alignment with AAEF values

7. GOVERNMENT STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Federal government
- State government
- Local government
- Indigenous government bodies

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Compliance with government protocols
- Accurate reporting
- Professional communication

8. INDIGENOUS ORGANISATION ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Elders groups
- Land councils
- Indigenous corporations
- Cultural organisations

Requirements

- Cultural protocol compliance
- Respectful communication
- Cultural governance oversight

9. COMMUNITY STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Local communities
- Community groups
- Local businesses
- Community leaders

Requirements

- Community benefit alignment
- Transparent communication
- Respectful engagement

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

10. ENVIRONMENTAL STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Environmental organisations
- Sustainability partners
- Renewable energy partners
- Agricultural partners

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Sustainability alignment
- Accurate reporting

11. ENTERPRISE STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Tourism partners
- Product development partners
- Agricultural partners
- Micro-enterprise partners

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. ENGAGEMENT APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural engagement.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major engagement decisions.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages engagement operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Conduct engagement but cannot approve major partnerships.

No engagement is valid without correct approval.

13. ENGAGEMENT PROCESS

All engagement follows a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Engagement need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Engagement impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves engagement.

Step 5 — Engage

Engagement conducted.

Step 6 — Document

Engagement recorded.

Step 7 — Report

Engagement reported to HQ.

14. COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS

Includes

- Donor communication
- Partner communication
- Stakeholder communication
- Government communication
- Community communication

Requirements

- Clear, respectful messaging
- Cultural governance review
- Compliance review
- CEO approval for major communication

15. ENGAGEMENT RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Donor misconduct
- Partner misconduct
- Miscommunication
- Reputational harm
- Compliance breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical engagement standards
- Compliance audits
- CEO approval

16. ENGAGEMENT REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Engagement summaries

Quarterly

- Engagement audits

Annually

- National engagement review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

17. ENGAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust engagement systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

18. ENGAGEMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Ethical engagement
- Transparent communication
- Community benefit
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national engagement systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 62

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS & MEDIA FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **all communications, media, public messaging, branding, public relations, digital communication, stakeholder communication, and cultural communication protocols** across national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal communications and media framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, professionalism, transparency, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **clear, consistent, culturally governed national communication systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE COMMUNICATIONS & MEDIA FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure culturally safe communication
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure professional public messaging
- Ensure transparent communication
- Protect cultural information
- Protect organisational reputation
- Strengthen stakeholder trust
- Strengthen donor and partner confidence
- Support national expansion
- Strengthen long-term organisational stability

Communication is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. COMMUNICATION PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural protocols guide all communication
- **Integrity** — Honest and ethical communication
- **Respect** — Communication must respect culture, community, and people
- **Consistency** — National communication standards apply everywhere
- **Clarity** — Messages must be clear and easy to understand
- **Accuracy** — Information must be correct and verified
- **Safety** — Communication must protect participants and staff
- **Professionalism** — Communication must reflect organisational maturity

3. NATIONAL COMMUNICATION CATEGORIES

AAEF manages communication across **eight national categories**:

1. **Cultural Communication**
2. **Internal Communication**
3. **External Communication**
4. **Media Communication**
5. **Digital Communication**
6. **Stakeholder Communication**
7. **Crisis Communication**
8. **Brand & Public Messaging**

Each category has specific communication requirements.

4. CULTURAL COMMUNICATION

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program communication
- Cultural mentor communication
- Cultural protocol communication
- Cultural conflict communication

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural safety review
- No unauthorised cultural content

5. INTERNAL COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Staff communication
- Manager communication
- Workforce updates
- Program communication
- Safety communication

Requirements

- Clear, respectful messaging
- National consistency
- Accurate information
- Secure digital systems

6. EXTERNAL COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Public communication
- Community communication
- Partner communication
- Donor communication
- Government communication

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval for major communication
- Professional tone
- Accurate information

7. MEDIA COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Media releases
- Media interviews
- Media statements
- Media enquiries

Requirements

- CEO approval
- Cultural governance review
- Professional media standards
- No unauthorised staff media contact

Only the CEO or authorised spokesperson may speak to media.

8. DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Website content
- Social media content
- Digital newsletters
- Digital updates
- Digital reporting

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cybersecurity compliance
- National consistency
- No unauthorised digital content

9. STAKEHOLDER COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Donor communication
- Partner communication
- Government communication
- Indigenous organisation communication
- Community communication

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical communication
- Transparent reporting
- Professional engagement

10. CRISIS COMMUNICATION

Includes

- Emergency communication
- Safety House communication
- Incident communication
- Environmental crisis communication
- Infrastructure crisis communication

Requirements

- Immediate communication
- Clear, calm messaging
- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval

11. BRAND & PUBLIC MESSAGING

Includes

- Branding
- Public messaging
- Public statements
- Public campaigns
- Organisational identity

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- National consistency
- Professional presentation
- Accurate representation of AAEF values

12. COMMUNICATION APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural communication.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major communication and media.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages communication operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Conduct communication but cannot approve major messaging.

No communication is valid without correct approval.

13. COMMUNICATION PROCESS

All communication follows a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Communication need identified.

Step 2 — Draft

Message drafted.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves communication.

Step 5 — Deliver

Communication delivered.

Step 6 — Document

Communication recorded.

Step 7 — Report

Communication reported to HQ.

14. MEDIA PROTOCOLS

AAEF maintains strict media protocols:

- Only CEO or authorised spokesperson may speak to media
- Staff must not respond to media enquiries
- All media enquiries must be forwarded to HQ
- All media content must be approved
- Cultural content must be reviewed by CGC

15. SOCIAL MEDIA PROTOCOLS

Rules

- No unauthorised posting
- No participant images without approval
- No cultural content without CGC approval
- No personal opinions representing AAEF
- All posts must be professional and accurate

16. COMMUNICATION RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Miscommunication
- Reputational harm
- Media misrepresentation
- Digital breaches
- Crisis communication failure

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- CEO approval
- Compliance audits
- Professional communication standards

17. COMMUNICATION REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Communication summaries

Quarterly

- Communication audits

Annually

- National communication review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

18. COMMUNICATION IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust communication systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

19. COMMUNICATION SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Professional communication
- Transparent messaging
- Ethical engagement
- Community benefit
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national communication systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 63

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL BRAND, IDENTITY & PUBLIC IMAGE FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **brand identity, organisational image, cultural representation, public messaging, visual design, brand consistency, and national reputation** across all operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal brand and identity framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, professionalism, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains a **strong, consistent, culturally governed national brand**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE BRAND & IDENTITY FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect cultural identity
- Strengthen organisational reputation
- Ensure national brand consistency
- Ensure culturally safe branding
- Ensure professional public image
- Strengthen stakeholder trust
- Strengthen donor and partner confidence
- Support national expansion
- Strengthen long-term organisational stability

Brand identity is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. BRAND PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural identity leads brand decisions
- **Integrity** — Brand must reflect truth and values
- **Respect** — Brand must respect culture, community, and people
- **Consistency** — National brand standards apply everywhere
- **Clarity** — Brand must be clear and recognisable
- **Professionalism** — Brand must reflect organisational maturity
- **Safety** — Brand must protect cultural information
- **Authenticity** — Brand must reflect genuine cultural values

3. NATIONAL BRAND COMPONENTS

AAEF's brand consists of **eight core components**:

1. **Cultural Identity**
2. **Visual Identity**
3. **Organisational Messaging**
4. **Public Image**
5. **Digital Identity**
6. **Stakeholder Perception**
7. **Brand Behaviour**
8. **National Consistency**

Each component has specific governance requirements.

4. CULTURAL IDENTITY

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural values
- Cultural protocols
- Cultural representation
- Cultural program identity

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural safety review
- No unauthorised cultural imagery

5. VISUAL IDENTITY

Includes

- Logo
- Colours
- Typography
- Design style
- Visual templates
- Branding assets

Requirements

- National consistency
- Cultural governance review
- Professional design standards
- No unauthorised modifications

6. ORGANISATIONAL MESSAGING

Includes

- Mission
- Vision
- Values
- Public statements
- Program messaging
- Enterprise messaging

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval
- Clear, accurate messaging

7. PUBLIC IMAGE

Includes

- Public reputation
- Media presence
- Public messaging
- Community perception
- Stakeholder perception

Requirements

- Professional communication
- Cultural safety
- Transparent messaging
- No reputational risk behaviour

8. DIGITAL IDENTITY

Includes

- Website
- Social media
- Digital content
- Digital branding
- Digital communication

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cybersecurity compliance
- National consistency
- No unauthorised digital content

9. STAKEHOLDER PERCEPTION

Includes

- Donor perception
- Partner perception
- Government perception
- Community perception
- Indigenous organisation perception

Requirements

- Ethical engagement
- Transparent communication
- Cultural governance oversight

10. BRAND BEHAVIOUR

Includes

- Staff behaviour
- Manager behaviour
- Public behaviour
- Online behaviour

Requirements

- Professional conduct
- Cultural respect
- No behaviour that harms brand reputation

11. NATIONAL BRAND CONSISTENCY

Includes

- Consistent messaging
- Consistent design
- Consistent communication
- Consistent cultural representation

Requirements

- National brand guidelines
- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval for major brand changes

12. BRAND APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural brand elements.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major brand decisions.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages brand operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Use brand materials but cannot approve brand changes.

No brand element is valid without correct approval.

13. BRAND DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

All brand development follows a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Brand need identified.

Step 2 — Draft

Brand element drafted.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves brand element.

Step 5 — Produce

Brand element produced.

Step 6 — Implement

Brand element rolled out nationally.

Step 7 — Monitor

Brand element monitored for consistency.

14. BRAND PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

AAEF maintains:

- Cultural protection
- Copyright protection
- Trademark protection
- Digital protection
- Reputation protection

Rules

- No unauthorised brand use
- No unauthorised cultural imagery
- No personal use of brand assets
- No external modification

15. BRAND RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Misrepresentation
- Reputational harm
- Inconsistent branding
- Unauthorised brand use
- Digital brand breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- CEO approval
- Compliance audits
- Professional communication standards

16. BRAND REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Brand summaries

Quarterly

- Brand audits

Annually

- National brand review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

17. BRAND IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust brand systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

18. BRAND SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Professional branding
- Transparent messaging
- Ethical representation
- Community benefit
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national brand and identity systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 64

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS & REPUTATION MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **public relations (PR), reputation protection, public image, crisis reputation response, stakeholder perception, media relations, and cultural reputation governance** across all national operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal PR and reputation management framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, professionalism, transparency, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains a **strong, stable, culturally governed national reputation**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE PR & REPUTATION MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect AAEF's national reputation
- Strengthen cultural reputation
- Strengthen public trust
- Strengthen donor and partner confidence
- Strengthen government confidence
- Ensure professional public relations
- Ensure national consistency
- Prevent reputational harm
- Support national expansion
- Strengthen long-term organisational stability

Reputation management is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. REPUTATION PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural reputation must be protected
- **Integrity** — Honest and ethical public representation
- **Respect** — Communication must respect culture and community
- **Consistency** — National reputation standards apply everywhere
- **Accuracy** — Public information must be correct
- **Professionalism** — Public behaviour must reflect organisational maturity
- **Safety** — Reputation must protect participants and staff
- **Transparency** — Clear and honest public messaging

3. NATIONAL REPUTATION DOMAINS

AAEF manages reputation across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Reputation**
2. **Organisational Reputation**
3. **Public Relations**
4. **Media Reputation**
5. **Digital Reputation**
6. **Stakeholder Reputation**
7. **Crisis Reputation Management**
8. **National Brand Reputation**

Each domain has specific governance requirements.

4. CULTURAL REPUTATION

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program reputation
- Cultural mentor reputation
- Cultural protocol reputation
- Cultural safety reputation

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural safety review
- No unauthorised cultural representation

5. ORGANISATIONAL REPUTATION

Includes

- Public perception
- Community perception
- Government perception
- Donor and partner perception

Requirements

- Professional conduct
- Transparent communication
- Ethical behaviour
- National consistency

6. PUBLIC RELATIONS (PR)

Includes

- Public messaging
- Public statements
- Public campaigns
- Public events
- Public engagement

Requirements

- CEO approval
- Cultural governance review
- Professional PR standards
- Accurate information

7. MEDIA REPUTATION

Includes

- Media releases
- Media interviews
- Media statements
- Media enquiries

Requirements

- Only CEO or authorised spokesperson may speak to media
- Cultural governance review
- Professional media standards
- No unauthorised staff media contact

8. DIGITAL REPUTATION

Includes

- Website reputation
- Social media reputation
- Digital content reputation
- Online public perception

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cybersecurity compliance
- National consistency
- No unauthorised digital content

9. STAKEHOLDER REPUTATION

Includes

- Donor reputation
- Partner reputation
- Government reputation
- Indigenous organisation reputation
- Community reputation

Requirements

- Ethical engagement
- Transparent communication
- Cultural governance oversight

10. CRISIS REPUTATION MANAGEMENT

Includes

- Emergency reputation response
- Incident reputation response
- Environmental crisis reputation response
- Infrastructure crisis reputation response

Requirements

- Immediate communication
- Clear, calm messaging
- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval

AAEF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

11. NATIONAL BRAND REPUTATION

Includes

- Brand identity
- Brand consistency
- Brand behaviour
- Brand messaging
- Brand protection

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- National brand guidelines
- Professional presentation
- No unauthorised brand use

12. REPUTATION APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural reputation decisions.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major PR and reputation decisions.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages reputation operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Conduct engagement but cannot approve major reputation actions.

No reputation action is valid without correct approval.

13. REPUTATION MANAGEMENT PROCESS

All reputation actions follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Reputation need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Reputation impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves reputation action.

Step 5 — Act

Reputation action implemented.

Step 6 — Document

Reputation action recorded.

Step 7 — Report

Reputation action reported to HQ.

14. PUBLIC RELATIONS PROTOCOLS

AAEF maintains strict PR protocols:

- Only CEO or authorised spokesperson may speak publicly
- All public statements must be approved
- Cultural content must be reviewed by CGC
- Staff must not represent AAEF publicly without approval
- All public messaging must be professional and accurate

15. SOCIAL MEDIA REPUTATION PROTOCOLS

Rules

- No unauthorised posting
- No participant images without approval
- No cultural content without CGC approval
- No personal opinions representing AAEF
- All posts must be professional and accurate

16. REPUTATION RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Miscommunication
- Reputational harm
- Media misrepresentation
- Digital breaches
- Crisis communication failure

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- CEO approval
- Compliance audits
- Professional communication standards

17. REPUTATION REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Reputation summaries

Quarterly

- Reputation audits

Annually

- National reputation review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

18. REPUTATION IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust reputation systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

19. REPUTATION SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Professional public relations
- Transparent communication
- Ethical representation
- Community benefit
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national reputation systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 65

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **community engagement, social impact, community partnerships, cultural community relationships, local engagement, regional engagement, national community networks, and community benefit systems** across all operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal community engagement and social impact framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, community benefit, transparency, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national community engagement systems** that deliver measurable social impact.

1. PURPOSE OF THE COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen community relationships
- Strengthen cultural community engagement
- Strengthen local and regional partnerships
- Strengthen national community networks
- Strengthen social impact outcomes
- Strengthen community trust
- Strengthen donor and partner confidence
- Ensure national consistency
- Support long-term organisational stability

Community engagement is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

2. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Community engagement must respect cultural values
- **Integrity** — Honest and ethical engagement
- **Respect** — Engagement must respect culture, community, and people
- **Consistency** — National engagement standards apply everywhere
- **Inclusiveness** — Engagement must include diverse community voices
- **Transparency** — Clear and honest communication
- **Community Benefit** — Engagement must strengthen communities
- **Long-Term Relationships** — Engagement must be sustainable

3. NATIONAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT DOMAINS

AAEF engages communities across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Community Engagement**
2. **Local Community Engagement**
3. **Regional Community Engagement**
4. **National Community Engagement**
5. **Government Community Engagement**
6. **Indigenous Organisation Engagement**
7. **Environmental Community Engagement**
8. **Enterprise Community Engagement**

Each domain has specific engagement requirements.

4. CULTURAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Engagement with Elders
- Engagement with cultural organisations
- Engagement with cultural mentors
- Engagement with cultural communities

Requirements

- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural safety review
- Respectful communication

5. LOCAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Local community groups
- Local businesses
- Local leaders
- Local events

Requirements

- Community benefit alignment
- Transparent communication
- Respectful engagement

6. REGIONAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Regional councils
- Regional organisations
- Regional networks
- Regional community events

Requirements

- Professional communication
- Cultural governance oversight
- Accurate information

7. NATIONAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- National Indigenous organisations
- National community networks
- National cultural organisations
- National social impact organisations

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval for major engagement
- National consistency

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

8. GOVERNMENT COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Federal government
- State government
- Local government
- Indigenous government bodies

Requirements

- Compliance with government protocols
- Cultural governance review
- Professional communication

9. INDIGENOUS ORGANISATION ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Land councils
- Indigenous corporations
- Cultural organisations
- Elders groups

Requirements

- Cultural protocol compliance
- Respectful communication
- Cultural governance oversight

AAeF Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

10. ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Environmental organisations
- Sustainability partners
- Renewable energy partners
- Agricultural partners

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Sustainability alignment
- Accurate reporting

11. ENTERPRISE COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Includes

- Tourism partners
- Product development partners
- Agricultural partners
- Micro-enterprise partners

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. SOCIAL IMPACT DOMAINS

AAEF measures social impact across **eight domains**:

1. **Cultural Impact**
2. **Safety Impact**
3. **Program Impact**
4. **Workforce Impact**
5. **Enterprise Impact**
6. **Environmental Impact**
7. **Community Impact**
8. **National Impact**

Each domain has specific measurement requirements.

13. SOCIAL IMPACT MEASUREMENT

Includes

- Participant outcomes
- Community outcomes
- Cultural outcomes
- Environmental outcomes
- Enterprise outcomes
- Workforce outcomes

Requirements

- Accurate data collection
- Cultural governance review
- Transparent reporting
- National consistency

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

14. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural community engagement.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major community engagement.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages community engagement operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Conduct engagement but cannot approve major actions.

No engagement is valid without correct approval.

15. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT PROCESS

All engagement follows a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Engagement need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Engagement impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves engagement.

Step 5 — Engage

Engagement conducted.

Step 6 — Document

Engagement recorded.

Step 7 — Report

Engagement reported to HQ.

16. SOCIAL IMPACT REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Social impact summaries

Quarterly

- Social impact audits

Annually

- National social impact review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

17. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Miscommunication
- Community conflict
- Reputational harm
- Engagement failure
- Compliance breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical engagement standards
- Compliance audits
- CEO approval

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

18. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust engagement systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

19. COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Ethical engagement
- Transparent communication
- Community benefit
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national community engagement and social impact systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 66

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **all partnerships, collaborations, joint initiatives, shared projects, cross-sector relationships, cultural partnerships, enterprise partnerships, environmental partnerships, and national collaboration systems** across all operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal partnership and collaboration framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, professionalism, transparency, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national partnership systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

1. PURPOSE OF THE PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen national partnerships
- Strengthen cultural partnerships
- Strengthen enterprise partnerships
- Strengthen environmental partnerships
- Strengthen community partnerships
- Strengthen donor and corporate confidence
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Support national expansion
- Strengthen long-term organisational stability

Partnerships are embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. PARTNERSHIP PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Partnerships must respect cultural values
- **Integrity** — Honest and ethical collaboration
- **Respect** — Partnerships must respect culture, community, and people
- **Consistency** — National partnership standards apply everywhere
- **Transparency** — Clear and honest communication
- **Mutual Benefit** — Partnerships must strengthen both parties
- **Community Benefit** — Partnerships must strengthen communities
- **Long-Term Sustainability** — Partnerships must be stable and enduring

3. NATIONAL PARTNERSHIP CATEGORIES

AAEF partners across **eight national categories**:

1. **Cultural Partnerships**
2. **Government Partnerships**
3. **Corporate Partnerships (ESG/CSR)**
4. **Philanthropic Partnerships**
5. **Community Partnerships**
6. **Environmental Partnerships**
7. **Enterprise Partnerships**
8. **Educational & Training Partnerships**

Each category has specific partnership requirements.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

4. CULTURAL PARTNERSHIPS

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Elders groups
- Cultural organisations
- Indigenous corporations
- Cultural mentors
- Cultural knowledge holders

Requirements

- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural safety review
- Respectful engagement

5. GOVERNMENT PARTNERSHIPS

Includes

- Federal government
- State government
- Local government
- Indigenous government bodies

Requirements

- Compliance with government protocols
- Cultural governance review
- Professional communication
- Accurate reporting

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

6. CORPORATE PARTNERSHIPS (ESG/CSR)

Includes

- ESG partnerships
- CSR partnerships
- Corporate sponsorships
- Workplace giving programs

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical corporate conduct
- Transparent reporting
- No influence over cultural programs

7. PHILANTHROPIC PARTNERSHIPS

Includes

- Philanthropic foundations
- Charitable trusts
- High-net-worth donors
- Social impact organisations

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Ethical partnership standards
- Transparent reporting
- Long-term relationship building

8. COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIPS

Includes

- Local community groups
- Community organisations
- Local businesses
- Community leaders

Requirements

- Community benefit alignment
- Respectful communication
- Transparent engagement

9. ENVIRONMENTAL PARTNERSHIPS

Includes

- Environmental organisations
- Sustainability partners
- Renewable energy partners
- Agricultural partners

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Sustainability alignment
- Accurate reporting

10. ENTERPRISE PARTNERSHIPS

Includes

- Tourism partners
- Product development partners
- Agricultural partners
- Micro-enterprise partners

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

11. EDUCATIONAL & TRAINING PARTNERSHIPS

Includes

- Universities
- TAFEs
- Training organisations
- Research organisations

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Ethical research standards
- National consistency

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. PARTNERSHIP APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural partnerships.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major partnerships.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages partnership operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Conduct engagement but cannot approve major partnerships.

No partnership is valid without correct approval.

13. PARTNERSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

All partnerships follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Partnership need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Partnership impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves partnership.

Step 5 — Formalise

Partnership agreement created.

Step 6 — Implement

Partnership rolled out nationally.

Step 7 — Monitor

Partnership monitored for stability and cultural integrity.

14. PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENTS

Includes

- Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs)
- Partnership agreements
- Collaboration agreements
- Cultural partnership agreements
- Enterprise partnership agreements

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- CEO approval
- Legal compliance
- Clear roles and responsibilities

15. PARTNERSHIP RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Miscommunication
- Reputational harm
- Partner misconduct
- Compliance breaches
- Partnership failure

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Ethical partnership standards
- Compliance audits
- CEO approval

16. PARTNERSHIP REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Partnership summaries

Quarterly

- Partnership audits

Annually

- National partnership review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

17. PARTNERSHIP IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust partnership systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

18. PARTNERSHIP SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Ethical collaboration
- Transparent communication
- Community benefit
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national partnership and collaboration systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 67

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL STRATEGIC PLANNING & ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **strategic planning, organisational development, long-term growth, national expansion, cultural governance alignment, workforce development, enterprise development, environmental development, and organisational capability building** across all operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal strategic planning and organisational development framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, operational maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national strategic systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE STRATEGIC PLANNING & ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen long-term organisational stability
- Strengthen national expansion capability
- Strengthen cultural governance alignment
- Strengthen workforce capability
- Strengthen enterprise capability
- Strengthen environmental sustainability
- Strengthen governance and compliance
- Strengthen community benefit
- Strengthen donor and partner confidence

Strategic planning is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. STRATEGIC PLANNING PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads strategic decisions
- **Integrity** — Strategic decisions must be ethical and transparent
- **Sustainability** — Long-term stability is prioritised
- **Consistency** — National standards apply everywhere
- **Impact** — Strategic decisions must strengthen participant outcomes
- **Community Benefit** — Strategic decisions must strengthen communities
- **Scalability** — Systems must support national growth
- **Continuous Improvement** — Systems evolve over time

3. NATIONAL STRATEGIC PLANNING DOMAINS

AAEF plans strategically across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Strategic Planning**
2. **Program Strategic Planning**
3. **Workforce Strategic Planning**
4. **Enterprise Strategic Planning**
5. **Environmental Strategic Planning**
6. **Infrastructure Strategic Planning**
7. **Governance & Compliance Strategic Planning**
8. **Financial Strategic Planning**

Each domain has specific planning requirements.

4. CULTURAL STRATEGIC PLANNING

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program development
- Cultural mentor development
- Cultural protocol development
- Cultural safety development

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural safety review

5. PROGRAM STRATEGIC PLANNING

Includes

- Program development
- Program expansion
- Program improvement
- Program consistency

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- Program audit alignment
- National consistency

6. WORKFORCE STRATEGIC PLANNING

Includes

- Workforce development
- Leadership development
- Training development
- Workforce capability building

Requirements

- Privacy compliance
- National consistency
- Cultural governance oversight

7. ENTERPRISE STRATEGIC PLANNING

Includes

- Tourism development
- Product development
- Agricultural development
- Micro-enterprise development

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

8. ENVIRONMENTAL STRATEGIC PLANNING

Includes

- Solar system development
- Water harvesting development
- Filtration development
- Wastewater development
- Regenerative farming development

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Engineering certification
- Sustainability alignment

9. INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGIC PLANNING

Includes

- Tiny home development
- Staff house development
- Safety House development
- HQ and Business House development
- Construction development

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Engineering certification
- Transparent documentation

10. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE STRATEGIC PLANNING

Includes

- Governance development
- Compliance development
- Policy development
- Audit development

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Legal compliance
- National consistency

11. FINANCIAL STRATEGIC PLANNING

Includes

- Budget planning
- Funding planning
- Grant planning
- Financial sustainability planning

Requirements

- ACNC compliance
- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. STRATEGIC PLANNING APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural strategic decisions.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major strategic decisions.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages strategic planning operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Provide input but cannot approve major strategic decisions.

No strategic decision is valid without correct approval.

13. STRATEGIC PLANNING PROCESS

All strategic planning follows a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Strategic need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Strategic impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves strategic direction.

Step 5 — Plan

Strategic plan created.

Step 6 — Implement

Strategic plan rolled out nationally.

Step 7 — Monitor

Strategic plan monitored for stability and cultural integrity.

14. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT DOMAINS

AAEF develops organisational capability across **eight domains**:

1. **Cultural Capability**
2. **Program Capability**
3. **Workforce Capability**
4. **Enterprise Capability**
5. **Environmental Capability**
6. **Infrastructure Capability**
7. **Governance Capability**
8. **Financial Capability**

Each domain has specific development requirements.

15. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Includes

- Workforce development systems
- Leadership development systems
- Program development systems
- Enterprise development systems
- Environmental development systems
- Governance development systems
- Financial development systems

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- National consistency
- Continuous improvement

16. STRATEGIC RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Strategic failure
- Workforce capability gaps
- Environmental harm
- Enterprise failure
- Governance breaches
- Financial instability

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Compliance audits
- Workforce training
- Environmental audits
- CEO approval

17. STRATEGIC REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Strategic summaries

Quarterly

- Strategic audits

Annually

- National strategic review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

18. STRATEGIC IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust strategic systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

19. STRATEGIC PLANNING & ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Ethical strategic planning
- Transparent communication
- Community benefit
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national strategic planning and organisational development systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 68

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT & ORGANISATIONAL SAFETY FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **risk, organisational safety, hazard prevention, cultural safety, environmental safety, enterprise safety, workforce safety, infrastructure safety, and national risk governance** across all operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal risk management and organisational safety framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, operational maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national safety systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE RISK MANAGEMENT & ORGANISATIONAL SAFETY FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Protect participants
- Protect staff
- Protect cultural information
- Protect environmental systems
- Protect enterprise operations
- Protect infrastructure
- Strengthen organisational stability
- Strengthen national consistency
- Strengthen cultural governance
- Support national expansion

Safety is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. SAFETY & RISK PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural safety leads all decisions
- **Safety First** — Safety overrides all other priorities
- **Integrity** — Honest and ethical safety practice
- **Consistency** — National safety standards apply everywhere
- **Prevention** — Prevent risks before they occur
- **Compliance** — Meet all legal and WHS requirements
- **Transparency** — Clear reporting and documentation
- **Continuous Improvement** — Safety systems evolve over time

3. NATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT DOMAINS

AAEF manages risk across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Risk Management**
2. **Participant Safety & Safeguarding**
3. **Workforce Safety**
4. **Program Safety**
5. **Enterprise Safety**
6. **Environmental & Eco-Systems Safety**
7. **Infrastructure & Construction Safety**
8. **Governance, Compliance & Financial Risk**

Each domain has specific safety requirements.

4. CULTURAL RISK MANAGEMENT

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program safety
- Cultural mentor safety
- Cultural protocol safety
- Cultural conflict safety

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural safety review
- No unauthorised cultural content

5. PARTICIPANT SAFETY & SAFEGUARDING

Includes

- Safety House systems
- Incident reporting
- Emergency response
- Participant wellbeing
- Participant supervision

Requirements

- 24/7 safety systems
- Immediate incident reporting
- WHS compliance
- Cultural safety compliance

6. WORKFORCE SAFETY

Includes

- Staff safety
- WHS compliance
- Training and competency
- Workforce wellbeing

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Safety training
- Secure digital systems
- National consistency

7. PROGRAM SAFETY

Includes

- Daily routine safety
- Cultural program safety
- Activity safety
- Program environment safety

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- WHS compliance
- Program audit alignment

8. ENTERPRISE SAFETY

Includes

- Tourism safety
- Product development safety
- Agricultural safety
- Micro-enterprise safety

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

9. ENVIRONMENTAL & ECO-SYSTEMS SAFETY

Includes

- Solar system safety
- Water harvesting safety
- Filtration safety
- Wastewater safety
- Livestock safety

Requirements

- Environmental compliance
- Engineering certification
- Safety audits

10. INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION SAFETY

Includes

- Tiny home construction safety
- Staff house construction safety
- Safety House construction safety
- HQ and Business House construction safety
- General construction safety

Requirements

- WHS construction compliance
- Engineering certification
- Safety audits

11. GOVERNANCE, COMPLIANCE & FINANCIAL RISK

Includes

- Governance risk
- Compliance risk
- Financial risk
- Audit risk
- Cultural governance risk

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Legal compliance
- Financial controls
- Audit systems

12. RISK IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

AAEF identifies risks through:

- Daily safety checks
- Weekly program checks
- Monthly site checks
- Quarterly audits
- Annual reviews
- Cultural governance reviews
- Environmental monitoring systems
- Workforce reporting

Risks must be identified early.

13. RISK ASSESSMENT SYSTEM

Risks are assessed across:

- Cultural impact
- Participant impact
- Workforce impact
- Environmental impact
- Enterprise impact
- Infrastructure impact
- Governance impact
- Financial impact

Risks are rated as:

- **Low**
- **Medium**
- **High**
- **Critical**

Critical risks require immediate action.

14. RISK CONTROL SYSTEM

Risk controls include:

- Cultural governance oversight
- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Workforce training
- Safety equipment
- Digital safety systems
- Emergency response systems
- Audit systems

Controls must be implemented immediately.

15. INCIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

All incidents follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Incident detected.

Step 2 — Contain

Immediate containment actions.

Step 3 — Assess

Impact assessed across all domains.

Step 4 — Report

Reported to CEO and Compliance Officer.

Step 5 — Cultural Review (if cultural)

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 6 — Corrective Action

Systems strengthened.

Step 7 — Document

Incident recorded.

16. EMERGENCY RESPONSE SYSTEM

AAEF maintains:

- Emergency communication systems
- Emergency evacuation plans
- Emergency equipment
- Emergency training
- Emergency reporting systems

Emergency response must be immediate.

17. SAFETY TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Includes

- WHS training
- Cultural safety training
- Emergency response training
- Incident reporting training
- Environmental safety training

Training must be completed before staff begin work.

18. SAFETY AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly safety checks
- Quarterly safety audits
- Annual safety review
- Cultural governance safety audits
- Environmental safety audits
- Construction safety audits

Audits ensure accuracy, safety, and cultural integrity.

19. RISK MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust safety systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

20. RISK MANAGEMENT & SAFETY SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Participant safety
- Staff safety
- Environmental sustainability
- Enterprise safety
- Program consistency
- Infrastructure safety
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national risk management and organisational safety systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 69

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL COMPLIANCE, POLICY & REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **compliance, policy development, regulatory obligations, cultural governance compliance, WHS compliance, environmental compliance, financial compliance, and national regulatory systems** across all operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal compliance and regulatory framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, legal compliance, operational maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national compliance systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE COMPLIANCE, POLICY & REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure legal compliance
- Ensure cultural governance compliance
- Ensure WHS compliance
- Ensure environmental compliance
- Ensure financial compliance
- Ensure national consistency
- Strengthen organisational stability
- Strengthen donor and partner confidence
- Support national expansion

Compliance is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. COMPLIANCE PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads compliance decisions
- **Integrity** — Compliance must be honest and ethical
- **Consistency** — National compliance standards apply everywhere
- **Accuracy** — Compliance documentation must be correct
- **Transparency** — Clear reporting and communication
- **Safety** — Compliance must protect participants and staff
- **Accountability** — Clear responsibility at every level
- **Continuous Improvement** — Compliance systems evolve over time

3. NATIONAL COMPLIANCE DOMAINS

AAEF maintains compliance across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Compliance**
2. **Program Compliance**
3. **Workforce Compliance**
4. **Enterprise Compliance**
5. **Environmental Compliance**
6. **Infrastructure & Construction Compliance**
7. **Governance & Policy Compliance**
8. **Financial & ACNC Compliance**

Each domain has specific compliance requirements.

4. CULTURAL COMPLIANCE

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program compliance
- Cultural mentor compliance
- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural safety compliance

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural safety review
- No unauthorised cultural content

5. PROGRAM COMPLIANCE

Includes

- Program delivery compliance
- Daily routine compliance
- Activity compliance
- Participant safety compliance

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- WHS compliance
- Program audit alignment

6. WORKFORCE COMPLIANCE

Includes

- Workforce conduct
- Workforce safety
- Workforce training
- Workforce documentation

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Privacy compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

7. ENTERPRISE COMPLIANCE

Includes

- Tourism compliance
- Product development compliance
- Agricultural compliance
- Micro-enterprise compliance

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

8. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

Includes

- Solar system compliance
- Water harvesting compliance
- Filtration compliance
- Wastewater compliance
- Regenerative farming compliance

Requirements

- Environmental legislation compliance
- Engineering certification
- Environmental audits

9. INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE

Includes

- Tiny home compliance
- Staff house compliance
- Safety House compliance
- HQ and Business House compliance
- Construction compliance

Requirements

- WHS construction compliance
- Engineering certification
- Compliance audits

10. GOVERNANCE & POLICY COMPLIANCE

Includes

- Governance compliance
- Policy compliance
- Conflict of interest compliance
- Cultural governance compliance

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Legal compliance
- National consistency

11. FINANCIAL & ACNC COMPLIANCE

Includes

- ACNC reporting
- Financial reporting
- Audit compliance
- Procurement compliance

Requirements

- ACNC compliance
- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval

12. COMPLIANCE APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural compliance.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major compliance decisions.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages compliance operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Conduct compliance tasks but cannot approve major compliance decisions.

No compliance decision is valid without correct approval.

13. POLICY DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

AAEF develops policies through a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Policy need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Policy impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Draft

Policy drafted.

Step 5 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves policy.

Step 6 — Implement

Policy rolled out nationally.

Step 7 — Monitor

Policy monitored for compliance.

14. REGULATORY OBLIGATIONS

AAEF complies with:

- ACNC legislation
- WHS legislation
- Environmental legislation
- Cultural governance protocols
- Financial legislation
- Privacy legislation
- Corporate partnership regulations
- Construction regulations

Compliance is mandatory across all sites.

15. COMPLIANCE RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Legal breaches
- WHS breaches
- Environmental breaches
- Financial breaches
- Governance breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Compliance audits
- Workforce training
- Environmental audits
- CEO approval

16. COMPLIANCE REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Compliance summaries

Quarterly

- Compliance audits

Annually

- National compliance review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

17. COMPLIANCE AUDITING

AAEF conducts:

- Monthly compliance checks
- Quarterly compliance audits
- Annual compliance review
- Cultural governance compliance audits
- Environmental compliance audits
- Construction compliance audits

Audits ensure accuracy, safety, and cultural integrity.

18. COMPLIANCE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust compliance systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

19. COMPLIANCE SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Legal compliance
- Ethical practice
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national compliance and regulatory systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 70

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL POLICY DEVELOPMENT & REVIEW FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF develops, approves, implements, reviews, updates, and governs **all organisational policies**, including cultural policies, safety policies, program policies, workforce policies, enterprise policies, environmental policies, infrastructure policies, governance policies, and financial policies.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal policy development and review framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, legal compliance, operational maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national policy systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE POLICY DEVELOPMENT & REVIEW FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure cultural governance oversight
- Ensure legal and regulatory compliance
- Ensure national consistency
- Ensure operational clarity
- Ensure organisational stability
- Strengthen program delivery
- Strengthen workforce capability
- Strengthen enterprise operations
- Strengthen environmental sustainability
- Support national expansion

Policies are embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. POLICY PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads policy decisions
- **Integrity** — Policies must be ethical and transparent
- **Consistency** — National policy standards apply everywhere
- **Clarity** — Policies must be clear and easy to understand
- **Compliance** — Policies must meet legal requirements
- **Safety** — Policies must protect participants and staff
- **Accountability** — Policies must define clear responsibilities
- **Continuous Improvement** — Policies evolve over time

3. NATIONAL POLICY CATEGORIES

AAEF maintains policies across **eight national categories**:

1. **Cultural Policies**
2. **Program Policies**
3. **Workforce Policies**
4. **Enterprise Policies**
5. **Environmental Policies**
6. **Infrastructure & Construction Policies**
7. **Governance & Compliance Policies**
8. **Financial Policies**

Each category has specific policy requirements.

4. CULTURAL POLICIES

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program policies
- Cultural mentor policies
- Cultural protocol policies
- Cultural safety policies

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural safety review

5. PROGRAM POLICIES

Includes

- Daily routine policies
- Activity policies
- Participant engagement policies
- Program delivery policies

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- WHS compliance
- Program audit alignment

6. WORKFORCE POLICIES

Includes

- Workforce conduct policies
- Workforce safety policies
- Workforce training policies
- Workforce development policies

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Privacy compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

7. ENTERPRISE POLICIES

Includes

- Tourism policies
- Product development policies
- Agricultural policies
- Micro-enterprise policies

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

8. ENVIRONMENTAL POLICIES

Includes

- Solar system policies
- Water harvesting policies
- Filtration policies
- Wastewater policies
- Regenerative farming policies

Requirements

- Environmental legislation compliance
- Engineering certification
- Sustainability alignment

9. INFRASTRUCTURE & CONSTRUCTION POLICIES

Includes

- Tiny home policies
- Staff house policies
- Safety House policies
- HQ and Business House policies
- Construction policies

Requirements

- WHS construction compliance
- Engineering certification
- Compliance audits

10. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE POLICIES

Includes

- Governance policies
- Compliance policies
- Conflict of interest policies
- Cultural governance policies

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Legal compliance
- National consistency

11. FINANCIAL POLICIES

Includes

- Financial reporting policies
- Procurement policies
- Audit policies
- Funding policies

Requirements

- ACNC compliance
- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval

12. POLICY APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural policies.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major policies.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages policy operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Implement policies but cannot approve major policies.

No policy is valid without correct approval.

13. POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

All policies follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Policy need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Policy impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Draft

Policy drafted.

Step 5 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves policy.

Step 6 — Implement

Policy rolled out nationally.

Step 7 — Monitor

Policy monitored for compliance.

14. POLICY REVIEW SYSTEM

Policies must be reviewed:

Annually

- All policies reviewed for accuracy and relevance

Every 3 Years

- Full policy review cycle

Immediately

- If cultural protocols change
- If legislation changes
- If safety risks emerge
- If operational risks emerge

Policy reviews must be documented.

15. POLICY VERSION CONTROL

AAEF maintains:

- Version numbers
- Approval dates
- Review dates
- Policy history
- Policy change logs

Version control ensures national consistency.

16. POLICY COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS

Includes

- Staff communication
- Manager communication
- Workforce training
- Digital communication
- Policy updates

Requirements

- Clear, respectful messaging
- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval for major communication

17. POLICY RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Legal breaches
- WHS breaches
- Environmental breaches
- Financial breaches
- Governance breaches

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Compliance audits
- Workforce training
- Environmental audits
- CEO approval

18. POLICY REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Policy summaries

Quarterly

- Policy audits

Annually

- National policy review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

19. POLICY IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust policy systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

AAEF
Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

20. POLICY DEVELOPMENT & REVIEW SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Legal compliance
- Ethical practice
- Environmental sustainability
- Program consistency
- Enterprise excellence
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national policy development and review systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 71

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE & QUALITY ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **performance measurement, quality assurance, continuous improvement, cultural quality systems, program quality, workforce quality, enterprise quality, environmental quality, infrastructure quality, governance quality, and national organisational performance** across all operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal performance and quality assurance framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, operational maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national performance and quality systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE PERFORMANCE & QUALITY ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Ensure cultural quality
- Ensure program quality
- Ensure workforce quality
- Ensure enterprise quality
- Ensure environmental quality
- Ensure infrastructure quality
- Ensure governance quality
- Ensure national consistency
- Strengthen organisational stability
- Support national expansion

Quality assurance is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. QUALITY PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural quality leads all decisions
- **Integrity** — Quality systems must be honest and ethical
- **Consistency** — National quality standards apply everywhere
- **Accuracy** — Quality data must be correct and verified
- **Safety** — Quality systems must protect participants and staff
- **Transparency** — Clear reporting and documentation
- **Impact** — Quality must strengthen participant outcomes
- **Continuous Improvement** — Quality systems evolve over time

3. NATIONAL PERFORMANCE & QUALITY DOMAINS

AAEF maintains quality across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Quality**
2. **Program Quality**
3. **Workforce Quality**
4. **Enterprise Quality**
5. **Environmental Quality**
6. **Infrastructure Quality**
7. **Governance & Compliance Quality**
8. **Financial Quality**

Each domain has specific quality requirements.

4. CULTURAL QUALITY

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program quality
- Cultural mentor quality
- Cultural protocol quality
- Cultural safety quality

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural safety review

5. PROGRAM QUALITY

Includes

- Daily routine quality
- Activity quality
- Participant engagement quality
- Program delivery quality

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- WHS compliance
- Program audit alignment

6. WORKFORCE QUALITY

Includes

- Workforce conduct quality
- Workforce safety quality
- Workforce training quality
- Workforce development quality

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Privacy compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

7. ENTERPRISE QUALITY

Includes

- Tourism quality
- Product development quality
- Agricultural quality
- Micro-enterprise quality

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

8. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Includes

- Solar system quality
- Water harvesting quality
- Filtration quality
- Wastewater quality
- Regenerative farming quality

Requirements

- Environmental legislation compliance
- Engineering certification
- Sustainability alignment

9. INFRASTRUCTURE QUALITY

Includes

- Tiny home quality
- Staff house quality
- Safety House quality
- HQ and Business House quality
- Construction quality

Requirements

- WHS construction compliance
- Engineering certification
- Compliance audits

10. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE QUALITY

Includes

- Governance quality
- Compliance quality
- Conflict of interest quality
- Cultural governance quality

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Legal compliance
- National consistency

11. FINANCIAL QUALITY

Includes

- Financial reporting quality
- Procurement quality
- Audit quality
- Funding quality

Requirements

- ACNC compliance
- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval

12. PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

AAEF measures performance across:

- Cultural outcomes
- Program outcomes
- Workforce outcomes
- Enterprise outcomes
- Environmental outcomes
- Infrastructure outcomes
- Governance outcomes
- Financial outcomes

Performance indicators must be:

- Clear
- Measurable
- Culturally safe
- Nationally consistent

13. QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM

AAEF maintains:

- Daily quality checks
- Weekly quality reviews
- Monthly quality reports
- Quarterly quality audits
- Annual quality reviews
- Cultural governance quality audits
- Environmental quality audits

Quality assurance ensures national consistency.

14. PERFORMANCE & QUALITY APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural quality decisions.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major quality decisions.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages quality operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Implement quality systems but cannot approve major decisions.

No quality decision is valid without correct approval.

15. PERFORMANCE & QUALITY PROCESS

All quality actions follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Quality need identified.

Step 2 — Assess

Quality impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves quality action.

Step 5 — Implement

Quality action implemented.

Step 6 — Document

Quality action recorded.

Step 7 — Report

Quality action reported to HQ.

16. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM

AAEF uses a national improvement cycle:

1. **Identify** — Issues, risks, gaps
2. **Analyse** — Impact, urgency, cultural implications
3. **Improve** — Adjust quality systems
4. **Implement** — Roll out improvements nationally
5. **Review** — Evaluate effectiveness
6. **Report** — Document improvements

17. PERFORMANCE & QUALITY REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Quality summaries

Quarterly

- Quality audits

Annually

- National quality review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

18. PERFORMANCE & QUALITY RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Program failure
- Workforce capability gaps
- Environmental harm
- Enterprise failure
- Governance breaches
- Financial instability

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Compliance audits
- Workforce training
- Environmental audits
- CEO approval

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

19. PERFORMANCE & QUALITY SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Program excellence
- Workforce capability
- Enterprise excellence
- Environmental sustainability
- Infrastructure quality
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national organisational performance and quality assurance systems**.

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

DOCUMENT 72

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

AAEF NATIONAL CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION FRAMEWORK

This document outlines how AAEF manages **continuous improvement, innovation, organisational evolution, cultural innovation, program innovation, workforce innovation, enterprise innovation, environmental innovation, infrastructure innovation, governance innovation, and national improvement systems** across all operations.

Government, corporate ESG teams, philanthropic foundations, and Indigenous organisations expect a **formal continuous improvement and innovation framework** demonstrating cultural integrity, operational maturity, and national readiness.

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national improvement and innovation systems**.

1. PURPOSE OF THE CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION FRAMEWORK

The purpose of this framework is to:

- Strengthen organisational evolution
- Strengthen cultural innovation
- Strengthen program innovation
- Strengthen workforce capability
- Strengthen enterprise development
- Strengthen environmental sustainability
- Strengthen infrastructure development
- Strengthen governance and compliance
- Support national expansion
- Ensure long-term organisational stability

Continuous improvement is embedded into every part of AAEF's national model.

2. IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION PRINCIPLES

AAEF follows these principles:

- **Culture First** — Cultural governance leads innovation
- **Integrity** — Improvement must be ethical and transparent
- **Consistency** — National improvement standards apply everywhere
- **Creativity** — Innovation must be encouraged
- **Safety** — Innovation must protect participants and staff
- **Sustainability** — Innovation must support long-term stability
- **Impact** — Improvement must strengthen participant outcomes
- **Continuous Evolution** — Systems must evolve over time

3. NATIONAL IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION DOMAINS

AAEF maintains improvement across **eight national domains**:

1. **Cultural Improvement & Innovation**
2. **Program Improvement & Innovation**
3. **Workforce Improvement & Innovation**
4. **Enterprise Improvement & Innovation**
5. **Environmental Improvement & Innovation**
6. **Infrastructure Improvement & Innovation**
7. **Governance & Compliance Improvement**
8. **Financial Improvement & Innovation**

Each domain has specific improvement requirements.

4. CULTURAL IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION

Overseen by the **Cultural Governance Council (CGC)**.

Includes

- Cultural program evolution
- Cultural mentor development
- Cultural protocol innovation
- Cultural safety innovation

Requirements

- Cultural governance approval
- Cultural protocol compliance
- Cultural safety review

5. PROGRAM IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION

Includes

- Daily routine improvement
- Activity innovation
- Participant engagement innovation
- Program delivery improvement

Requirements

- Cultural governance review
- WHS compliance
- Program audit alignment

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

6. WORKFORCE IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION

Includes

- Workforce development
- Leadership innovation
- Training innovation
- Workforce capability building

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Privacy compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

7. ENTERPRISE IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION

Includes

- Tourism innovation
- Product development innovation
- Agricultural innovation
- Micro-enterprise innovation

Requirements

- WHS compliance
- Environmental compliance
- Cultural governance oversight

8. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION

Includes

- Solar system innovation
- Water harvesting innovation
- Filtration innovation
- Wastewater innovation
- Regenerative farming innovation

Requirements

- Environmental legislation compliance
- Engineering certification
- Sustainability alignment

9. INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION

Includes

- Tiny home innovation
- Staff house innovation
- Safety House innovation
- HQ and Business House innovation
- Construction innovation

Requirements

- WHS construction compliance
- Engineering certification
- Compliance audits

10. GOVERNANCE & COMPLIANCE IMPROVEMENT

Includes

- Governance innovation
- Compliance improvement
- Policy innovation
- Audit improvement

Requirements

- Cultural governance oversight
- Legal compliance
- National consistency

11. FINANCIAL IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION

Includes

- Financial reporting improvement
- Procurement innovation
- Audit improvement
- Funding innovation

Requirements

- ACNC compliance
- Cultural governance review
- CEO approval

Australian Aboriginal Enterprise Foundation Ltd (AAEF) Hervey Bay, Queensland
info@aaef.org.au 0423 602 603 **www.aaef.org.au**

12. IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION APPROVAL LEVELS

Level 1 — Cultural Governance Council (CGC)

Approves cultural innovation.

Level 2 — CEO

Approves major innovation decisions.

Level 3 — National Headquarters

Manages improvement operations.

Level 4 — Managers

Implement improvements but cannot approve major innovation.

No improvement or innovation is valid without correct approval.

13. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT PROCESS

All improvement actions follow a **seven-step national process**:

Step 1 — Identify

Improvement need identified.

Step 2 — Analyse

Impact assessed.

Step 3 — Cultural Governance Review

CGC reviews cultural implications.

Step 4 — Approve

CEO or HQ approves improvement.

Step 5 — Implement

Improvement rolled out nationally.

Step 6 — Document

Improvement recorded.

Step 7 — Report

Improvement reported to HQ.

14. INNOVATION DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

Innovation follows a **six-stage national cycle**:

1. **Explore** — Identify new ideas
2. **Design** — Develop innovation concept
3. **Test** — Trial innovation safely
4. **Review** — Assess cultural, safety, and operational impact
5. **Approve** — CEO and CGC approval
6. **Scale** — Roll out innovation nationally

Innovation must be culturally safe and operationally sound.

15. IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION REPORTING

AAEF maintains:

Monthly

- Improvement summaries

Quarterly

- Innovation audits

Annually

- National improvement review
- Strategic plan alignment review

Reports feed into the National Reporting Framework.

16. IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION RISK MANAGEMENT

Risks Include

- Cultural harm
- Program disruption
- Workforce capability gaps
- Environmental harm
- Enterprise failure
- Governance breaches
- Financial instability

Controls

- Cultural governance oversight
- Compliance audits
- Workforce training
- Environmental audits
- CEO approval

17. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT & INNOVATION SUMMARY

AAEF is committed to:

- Cultural integrity
- Program excellence
- Workforce capability
- Enterprise innovation
- Environmental sustainability
- Infrastructure innovation
- Governance compliance
- National consistency
- Long-term organisational stability

This framework ensures AAEF maintains **strong, stable, culturally governed national continuous improvement and innovation systems**.